

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION  
CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

PSYCHOPHARMACOLOGIC DRUGS  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE (PADAC) MEETING

Tuesday, January 12, 2016

8:06 a.m. to 4:56 p.m.

FDA White Oak Campus  
Building 31, The Great Room  
White Oak Conference Center  
Silver Spring, Maryland

1 **Meeting Roster**

2 **ACTING DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICER (Non-Voting)**

3 **Jennifer Shepherd, RPh**

4 Division of Advisory Committee and Consultant  
5 Management

6 Office of Executive Programs, CDER, FDA

7  
8 **PSYCHOPHARMACOLOGIC DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

9 **MEMBERS (Voting)**

10 **Thomas A. Grieger, MD**

11 Staff Psychiatrist

12 Maryland Department of Health and Mental Hygiene

13 Thomas B. Finan Center

14 Cumberland, Maryland

15  
16 **David Pickar, MD**

17 Adjunct Professor of Psychiatry

18 Johns Hopkins Medical School

19 Uniformed Services University of Health Sciences

20

21

22

1       **TEMPORARY MEMBERS (Voting)**

2       **Warren K. Bickel, PhD**

3       Director, Addiction Recovery Research Center

4       Professor, Department of Psychology

5       Virginia Tech University

6       Professor, Department of Psychiatry, Virginia Tech

7       Carilion School of Medicine

8       Roanoke, Virginia

9

10      **Kathleen T. Brady, MD, PhD**

11      Distinguished University Professor

12      Medical University of South Carolina

13      Staff Psychiatrist

14      Mental Health Service Line

15      Ralph H. Johnson VA Medical Center

16      Charleston, South Carolina

17

18

19

20

21

22

1     **Melinda Campopiano, MD**

2     Medical Officer and Branch Chief for Regulatory

3     Programs

4     Division of Pharmacologic Therapies

5     Center for Substance Abuse Treatment

6     Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services

7     Administration

8     Rockville, Maryland

9

10    **Kathleen M. Carroll, PhD (via phone)**

11    Albert E. Kent Professor of Psychiatry

12    Yale University School of Medicine

13    West Haven, Connecticut

14

15    **Lori E. Dodd, PhD**

16    Mathematical Statistician

17    Biostatistics Research Branch, Division of Clinical

18    Research, National Institute of Allergy and

19    Infectious Diseases

20    National Institutes of Health (NIH)

21    Bethesda, Maryland

22

1     **Adam J. Gordon, MD, MPH, FACP, FASAM**

2     Professor, Medicine and Clinical and Translational  
3     Sciences

4     University of Pittsburgh and VA Pittsburgh  
5     Healthcare System  
6     Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

7  
8     **Jennifer Higgins, PhD**

9     *(Acting Consumer Representative)*

10    Director, Strategic Planning and Business  
11    Development

12    Center for Human Development  
13    Springfield, Massachusetts

14  
15    **Dawn F. Ionescu, MD**

16    Depression Clinical and Research Program

17    Massachusetts General Hospital

18    Harvard Medical School

19    Boston, Massachusetts

20

21

22

1     **Margaret Kotz, DO**

2     Professor of Psychiatry and Anesthesiology

3     Case Western Reserve University School of

4     Medicine

5     Director, Addiction Recovery Services

6     University Hospital

7     Cleveland, Ohio

8

9     **Judith M. Kramer, MD, MS**

10    *(Acting Chairperson)*

11    Professor Emerita of Medicine

12    Duke University School of Medicine

13    Durham, North Carolina

14

15    **Laura F. McNicholas, MD, PhD**

16    Clinical Associate Professor

17    Department of Psychiatry

18    Perelman School of Medicine

19    University of Pennsylvania

20    Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

21

22

1     **Rajesh Narendran, MD**

2     Associate Professor in Radiology and Psychiatry  
3     University of Pittsburgh School of Medicine  
4     Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

5  
6     **Kenzie L. Preston, PhD**

7     Chief/Senior Investigator  
8     Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics Research  
9     Branch  
10    Intramural Research Program  
11    National Institute on Drug Abuse  
12    National Institutes of Health  
13    Baltimore, Maryland

14  
15    **James Troendle, PhD**

16    Mathematical Statistician  
17    Office of Biostatistics  
18    National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute  
19    National Institutes of Health  
20    Bethesda, Maryland

21  
22

1     **Michael Yesenko. MDiv**

2     *(Patient Representative)*

3     Laytonsville, Maryland

4  
5     **ACTING INDUSTRY REPRESENTATIVE TO THE COMMITTEE**

6     **(Non-Voting)**

7     **Robert Russell Conley, MD**

8     Global Development Leader, Pain and Core

9     Therapeutics and Distinguished Scholar

10    Eli Lilly and Company

11    Indianapolis, Indiana

12  
13    **FDA PARTICIPANTS (Non-Voting)**

14    **Sharon Hertz, MD**

15    Director

16    Division of Anesthesia, Analgesia, and Addiction

17    Products (DAAAP)

18    Office of Drug Evaluation II (ODEII)

19    Office of New Drugs (OND), CDER, FDA

20

21

22



1     **Rigoberto Roca, MD**

2     Deputy Director

3     DAAAP, ODEII, OND, CDER, FDA

4

5     **Celia Winchell, MD**

6     Clinical Team Leader

7     DAAAP, ODEII, OND, CDER, FDA

8

9     **David Petullo, MS**

10    Statistical Team Leader

11    Division of Biostatistics II (DB-II)

12    Office of Biostatistics (OB)

13    Office of Translational Sciences (OTS), CDER, FDA

14

15    **Kimberly Lehrfeld, PharmD**

16    Team Leader

17    Division of Risk Management (DRISK)

18    Office of Medication Error Prevention and Risk

19    Management (OPEPRM)

20    Office of Surveillance and Epidemiology (OSE)

21    CDER, FDA

22

1	C O N T E N T S	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Call to Order and Introduction of Committee	
4	Judith Kramer, MD	12
5	Conflict of Interest Statement	
6	Jennifer Shepherd, RPh	18
7	FDA Opening Remarks	
8	Celia Winchell, MD	21
9	<b>Applicant Presentations - Braeburn Pharm.</b>	
10	Introduction	
11	Behshad Sheldon	34
12	Public Health Need	
13	Frank Young, MD, PhD	41
14	Medical Need	
15	Michelle Lofwall, MD	44
16	Efficacy	
17	Sonnie Kim, PharmD	51
18	Training Program and Safety	
19	Steven Chavoustie, MD, FACOG	70
20		
21		
22		

1	C O N T E N T S (continued)	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Risk Management	
4	Behshad Sheldon	83
5	Benefit/Risk	
6	Michael Frost, MD, FACP, FASAM	94
7	Clarifying Questions to Applicant	101
8	<b>FDA Presentations</b>	
9	Efficacy and Safety of Probuphine for the	
10	Maintenance Treatment of Opioid	
11	Dependence in Clinically Stable Patients	
12	Rachel Skeete, MD, MHS	124
13	James Travis, PhD	154
14	Rachel Skeete, MD, MHS	171
15	Clarifying Questions to FDA	193
16	Open Public Hearing	212
17	Clarifying Questions (continued)	277
18	Charge to the Committee	
19	Sharon Hertz, MD	299
20	Questions to the Committee and Discussion	302
21	Adjournment	422
22		

P R O C E E D I N G S

8:00 a.m.

**Call to Order**

**Introduction of Committee**

1 DR. KRAMER: I think we're going to go ahead  
2 and get started. Good morning. I would like to  
3 first remind everyone to silence your cell phones,  
4 smartphones, and other devices that you have if  
5 you've not already done so. That would be very  
6 helpful. I'd also like to identify the FDA press  
7 contact in the back raising his hand, Eric Pahon.  
8 Thank you. If you have any questions, Eric is the  
9 person to talk to.  
10  
11  
12  
13

14 My name is Judith Kramer, and I'm the acting  
15 chairperson of the Psychopharmacologic Drugs  
16 Advisory Committee. I'd like to call this meeting  
17 to order and start by going around the table and  
18 having everyone introduce themselves. Let's start  
19 at the right.

20 DR. CONLEY: Good morning. I'm Rob Conley.  
21 I am the industry representative today. I'm  
22 distinguished scholar in neuroscience at Eli Lilly

1 and an adjunct professor of psychiatry in pharmacy  
2 science at the University of Maryland.

3 DR. BICKEL: Hi. I'm Warren Bickel. I'm  
4 director of the Addiction Recovery Research Center  
5 at the Virginia Carilion Research Institute of  
6 Virginia Tech.

7 DR. DODD: I'm Lori Dodd. I'm a  
8 biostatistician at the National Institutes of  
9 Health at NIAID, the infectious and allergy  
10 institute, and I'm primarily focused on clinical  
11 trials.

12 DR. TROENDLE: I am James Troendle. I'm a  
13 statistician at the National Heart, Lung, and Blood  
14 Institute.

15 MR. YESENKO: Michael Yesenko, patient  
16 representative.

17 DR. HIGGINS: Jennifer Higgins, consumer  
18 representative.

19 DR. PRESTON: Kenzie Preston. I'm the chief  
20 of the clinical pharmacology and therapeutics  
21 research branch at the National Institute on Drug  
22 Abuse Intramural Research Program.

1 DR. McNICHOLAS: Laura McNicholas,  
2 University of Pennsylvania.

3 DR. GRIEGER: Tom Grieger, psychiatrist  
4 working for the state of Maryland and also adjunct  
5 professor at Uniformed Services University.

6 DR. PICKAR: Dave Pickar, former chief of  
7 experimental therapeutics, intramural research,  
8 NIMH, and adjunct professor at Hopkins and  
9 Uniformed Services.

10 DR. KRAMER: As I said, I'm Judith Kramer.  
11 I'm professor emerita at Duke University.

12 LCDR SHEPHERD: Jennifer Shepherd,  
13 designated federal officer.

14 DR. IONESCU: Dawn Ionescu, psychiatrist at  
15 Massachusetts General Hospital.

16 DR. NARENDRAN: Raj Narendran, psychiatrist,  
17 University of Pittsburgh.

18 DR. KRAMER: If we could hold just a moment.  
19 Kathleen Carroll is ill but is able to join us by  
20 phone. So we're going to have Kathleen introduce  
21 herself so we can recognize her voice before Adam  
22 introduces himself.

1 Kathleen?

2 DR. CARROLL: Hi. This is Kathleen Carroll,  
3 professor of psychiatry, Yale University School of  
4 Medicine -- not my real voice.

5 DR. KRAMER: The connection was a little  
6 spotty there. I don't know if anyone could work on  
7 that. It sounded like Kathleen's voice broke up a  
8 couple times.

9 Okay. Go ahead, Adam.

10 DR. GORDON: Good morning. Adam Gordon,  
11 professor of medicine, clinical and translational  
12 sciences, health services researcher; University of  
13 Pittsburgh, VA Pittsburgh Healthcare System.

14 DR. KOTZ: Margaret Kotz. I'm professor of  
15 psychiatry and anesthesiology at Case Western  
16 Medical School and director of Addiction Recovery  
17 Services at University Hospitals in Cleveland.

18 DR. LEHRFELD: Kim Lehrfeld, FDA, Division  
19 of Risk Management, and I'm team leader.

20 DR. PETULLO: David Petullo, FDA, Office of  
21 Biostatistics.

22 DR. WINCHELL: Celia Winchell. I'm the

1 medical team leader for addiction drug products at  
2 FDA.

3 DR. HERTZ: Sharon Hertz. I'm director of  
4 the Division of Anesthesia, Analgesia, and  
5 Addiction Products.

6 DR. ROCA: I'm Rigo Roca. I'm deputy  
7 division director in the Division of Anesthesia,  
8 Analgesia, and Addiction Products.

9 DR. KRAMER: Thank you very much. I'm going  
10 to read a statement that I hope you all will listen  
11 to and pay attention to.

12 For topics such as those being discussed at  
13 today's meeting, there are often a variety of  
14 opinions, some of which are quite strongly held.  
15 Our goal is that today's meeting will be a fair and  
16 open forum for discussion of these issues and that  
17 individuals can express their views without  
18 interruption. Thus, as a gentle reminder,  
19 individuals will be allowed to speak into the  
20 record only if recognized by the chairperson. We  
21 look forward to a productive meeting.

22 In the spirit of the Federal Advisory



1 Committee Act and the Government in the Sunshine  
2 Act, we ask that the advisory committee members  
3 take care that their conversations about the topic  
4 at hand take place in the open forum of the  
5 meeting. We are aware that members of the media  
6 are anxious to speak with the FDA about these  
7 proceedings. However, FDA will refrain from  
8 discussing the details of this meeting with the  
9 media until its conclusion.

10 Also, the committee is reminded to please  
11 refrain from discussing the meeting topics during  
12 breaks or lunch. Thank you.

13 Now, I'll now pass it to Lieutenant-  
14 Commander Jennifer Shepherd at my left, who will  
15 read the Conflict of Interest Statement.

16 Actually, I think Kathleen Brady just joined  
17 us. Kathleen, do you want to introduce yourself  
18 and give your institution?

19 DR. BRADY: I'm Kathleen Brady from Medical  
20 University of South Carolina.

21 DR. KRAMER: Thank you. Glad you come make  
22 it.

### **Conflict of Interest Statement**

1  
2 LCDR SHEPHERD: Good morning. The Food and  
3 Drug Administration is convening today's meeting of  
4 the Psychopharmacologic Drugs Advisory Committee  
5 under the authority of Federal Advisory Committee  
6 Act of 1972. With the exception of industry  
7 representative, all members and temporary voting  
8 members of the committee are special government  
9 employees or regular federal employees from other  
10 agencies and are subject to federal conflict of  
11 interest laws and regulations.

12 The following information on the status of  
13 this committee's compliance with federal ethics and  
14 conflict of interest laws, covered by but not  
15 limited to those found at 18 USC Section 208, is  
16 being provided to participants in today's meeting  
17 and to the public. FDA has determined that members  
18 and temporary voting members of this committee are  
19 in compliance with federal ethics and conflict of  
20 interest laws.

21 Under 18 USC Section 208, Congress has  
22 authorized FDA to grant waivers to special

1 government employees and federal regular employees  
2 who have potential financial conflicts when it is  
3 determined that the agency's need for a particular  
4 individual's services outweighs his or her  
5 potential financial conflict of interest.

6 Related to the discussion of today's  
7 meeting, members and temporary voting members of  
8 this committee have been screened for potential  
9 financial conflicts of interest of their own, as  
10 well as those imputed to them, including those of  
11 their spouses or minor children and, for purposes  
12 of 18 USC Section 208, their employers. These  
13 interests may include investments, consulting,  
14 expert witness testimony, contracts, grants,  
15 CRADAs, teaching, speaking, writing, patents and  
16 royalties, and primary employment.

17 Today's agenda involves New Drug Application  
18 204442, Probuphine, buprenorphine hydrochloride and  
19 ethylene vinyl acetate, subdermal implant,  
20 submitted by Braeburn Pharmaceuticals, on behalf of  
21 Titan Pharmaceuticals for the proposed indication  
22 of maintenance treatment of opioid dependence.

1 This is a particular matters meeting during which  
2 specific matters related to Titan Pharmaceuticals  
3 new drug application will be discussed.

4 Based on the agenda for today's meeting and  
5 all financial interests reported by the committee  
6 members and temporary voting members, no conflict  
7 of interest waivers have been issued in connection  
8 with this meeting. To ensure transparency, we  
9 encourage all standing committee members and  
10 temporary voting members to disclose any public  
11 statements that they may have made concerning the  
12 product at issue.

13 With respect to FDA's invited industry  
14 representative, we would like to disclose that  
15 Dr. Robert Conley is participating in this meeting  
16 as a nonvoting industry representative, acting on  
17 behalf of regulated industry. Dr. Conley's role at  
18 this meeting is to represent industry in general  
19 and not any particular company. Dr. Conley is  
20 employed by Eli Lilly and Company.

21 We would like to remind members and  
22 temporary voting members that if the discussions

1 involve any other products or firms not already on  
2 the agenda for which an FDA participant has a  
3 personal or imputed financial interest, the  
4 participants need to exclude themselves from such  
5 involvement, and their exclusion will be noted for  
6 the record. FDA encourages all other participants  
7 to advise the committee of any financial  
8 relationships that they may have with Titan  
9 Pharmaceuticals and Braeburn Pharmaceuticals.  
10 Thank you very much.

11 Dr. Kramer?

12 DR. KRAMER: We will now proceed with  
13 Dr. Winchell's introductory remarks.

14 **FDA Opening Remarks - Celia Winchell**

15 DR. WINCHELL: Good morning. Dr. Kramer,  
16 members of the Psychopharmacologic Drugs Advisory  
17 Committee, and invited guests, thank you for your  
18 participation in this important meeting. Today, we  
19 will ask for your assistance in our evaluation of  
20 Titan and Braeburn's application to market  
21 Probuphine, an implantable formulation of  
22 buprenorphine, as a treatment for opioid dependence

1 in a population of patients who've been  
2 successfully and stably treated on transmucosal  
3 buprenorphine at moderate to low doses.

4 Buprenorphine was originally approved in  
5 1981 as an injectable analgesic. It is a partial  
6 agonist at the mu receptor, unlike most opioid  
7 analgesics, which are full agonists. Agonist  
8 maintenance therapy of opioid dependence is a  
9 well-established paradigm.

10 In the several decades since methadone  
11 maintenance treatment was introduced,  
12 epidemiological studies have established that  
13 participation in methadone treatment reduces  
14 mortality in HIV seroconversion. However, to  
15 control the risks of diversion and accidental  
16 overdose, methadone treatment is limited by law to  
17 specially registered opioid treatment programs or  
18 OTPs. Patients must report to the OTP daily for  
19 supervised medication administration until they're  
20 sufficiently stable to begin to earn take-home  
21 doses according to a specific schedule.

22 Buprenorphine was developed as a treatment

1 for opioid dependence because some of its  
2 pharmacological properties suggested it could serve  
3 as a safer alternative to methadone that would be  
4 less attractive for diversion and abuse, and as  
5 such, it could be made available in physicians'  
6 offices rather than being limited to supervised  
7 dosing in the OTP setting.

8           Unfortunately, in the decades since the  
9 introduction of sublingual buprenorphine for the  
10 treatment of opioid dependence, buprenorphine  
11 sublingual products have been increasingly  
12 identified in the illicit drug market, and it is  
13 known that they are diverted, abused, and misused.  
14 Additionally, they have been implicated in a number  
15 of cases of accidental poisonings of small  
16 children. Therefore, a depot injection or an  
17 implantable product, which would be difficult to  
18 divert or abuse and would be less likely to be  
19 accidentally ingested by small children, offers  
20 potential advantages.

21           Probuphine was developed to provide these  
22 advantages as well as to provide enhanced adherence

1 to treatment and to offer some convenience to  
2 patients in terms of the need for office visits and  
3 filling of prescriptions. The division agrees with  
4 the sponsor that an implantable formulation of  
5 buprenorphine has the potential to meet an  
6 important public health need.

7 When Titan first submitted this application  
8 in 2012, the clinical trials explored the efficacy  
9 of Probuphine for patients newly entering treatment  
10 for opioid addiction. We found that the results of  
11 the study, taken together with the comparative  
12 pharmacokinetic study findings, pointed to the  
13 conclusion that the plasma buprenorphine level  
14 associated with Probuphine was simply too low to be  
15 effective in that population.

16 We recommended that Titan study a higher  
17 dose. However, Titan and their marketing partner  
18 Braeburn elected instead to explore whether  
19 Probuphine would be effective in maintaining  
20 stability in patients who have been successfully  
21 treated with sublingual buprenorphine and have been  
22 tapered down to moderate-to-low doses, meaning



1 doses that the plasma level of buprenorphine  
2 produced by Probuphine can reasonably match.

3           It was a challenge to determine the  
4 appropriate design of this study. Typically in  
5 addiction treatment studies, fully stable patients  
6 are not enrolled in trials in which they're  
7 withdrawn from a medication that's working for  
8 them. This formulation does offer some convenience  
9 to the patient, and we understood there was a  
10 demand and interest from patients, and they may be  
11 willing to participate. But a placebo-controlled  
12 trial didn't seem appropriate because it would  
13 place patients at risk of relapse that might be  
14 difficult to reverse.

15           On the other hand, an active controlled  
16 trial presented challenges for analysis. You might  
17 expect that a passive compliance formulation that  
18 ensures medication adherence could be shown to be  
19 superior to a medication that must be taken daily,  
20 but it could be difficult to show superiority in  
21 non-relapse rate in stable patients. This is a  
22 population in which non-relapse over a matter of

1 months is more or less expected.

2           So this led us to conclude that a trial of  
3 the type called noninferiority trial would be the  
4 most appropriate. Active control noninferiority  
5 trials are intended to show that the new treatment  
6 is not inferior to an unacceptable extent; that is  
7 that any difference between the two treatments is  
8 small enough to allow a conclusion that the new  
9 drug can be expected to be effective.

10           Now historically, the division has been  
11 reluctant to agree to noninferiority designs for  
12 trials of drugs to treat opioid dependence because  
13 there really has not been good information about  
14 the expected response rate. This is because trials  
15 have been quite heterogenous with respect to the  
16 study designs, the populations, the treatments, the  
17 treatment settings, the way response was defined.  
18 But in this situation with Probuphine, we felt it  
19 was appropriate for us to be flexible, and we  
20 really did see the potential public health benefit  
21 of an implantable formulation like this in  
22 addressing this growing problem of misuse, abuse,

1 an accidental exposure.

2 We encouraged the sponsor to seek out  
3 sources of information about the expected rate of  
4 non-relapse in stable, successfully treated  
5 patients who continue on buprenorphine over a  
6 six-month period to support this study, which they  
7 did. But because of the remaining uncertainties  
8 about conducting a study like this -- a  
9 noninferiority trial in this clinical  
10 setting -- because we could not anticipate all of  
11 the potential factors that could influence outcome  
12 in this particular study, we did let the sponsor  
13 know we couldn't just say up front that having the  
14 study meet its proposed endpoints would be enough  
15 evidence to support a finding of efficacy; and that  
16 it would be a matter for review; and that we're  
17 going to look quantitatively and qualitatively at  
18 the analysis and clinical meaningfulness of the  
19 findings.

20 There are many different ways that one could  
21 choose to define a successful patient in a trial  
22 like this. We did agree to one because there has

1 to be a single, agreed-upon analysis for  
2 statistical reasons. But we believe that  
3 reasonable people could hold many different  
4 opinions about what constitutes success, and that's  
5 one of the things we want to discuss today.

6 Certain aspects of the quality of the trial,  
7 which are important in any setting, are  
8 particularly important in noninferiority trials.  
9 Some issues in study conduct can make treatment  
10 arms look more similar. In a superiority trial,  
11 poor study conduct tends to reduce the  
12 between-treatment differences, which introduces a  
13 bias toward the null, meaning the study's more  
14 likely to fail. But in a noninferiority trial,  
15 anything that reduces the ability to detect a  
16 difference between the treatments actually biases  
17 the study for success.

18 So, some aspects of study conduct that might  
19 make it harder to show a difference would be  
20 enrollment of patients who didn't quite meet entry  
21 criteria, missing data, and use of rescue  
22 medication. And we did see some of these issues in

1 the study, and we'll ask you to discuss how they  
2 affect interpretation.

3 We'll be asking you to consider whether the  
4 applicant has succeeded in identifying a population  
5 for whom Probuphine is effective, and this would  
6 involve discussing whether the submitted study  
7 provides evidence of efficacy for treatment with  
8 Probuphine in the study population. And if so,  
9 we'll ask you to comment on what factors define a  
10 patient who would be a candidate for this treatment  
11 and to discuss the impact that factors such as use  
12 of rescue or missing results from urine samples  
13 could have on expressing a responder-based outcome.

14 The topic of rescue medication deserves  
15 particular comment. The study criteria called for  
16 enrollment of patients who were considered  
17 clinically stable and on a sublingual dose of no  
18 more than 8 milligrams a day for at least the last  
19 90 days before entering the trial.

20 Rescue use during the trial was expected to  
21 be a rare occurrence if it happened at all. But as  
22 it turns out, it wasn't at all uncommon for

1 patients to need extra doses during the trial. Of  
2 particular note is that none of the patients who  
3 needed rescue during the trial had required extra  
4 doses of medication in the six months prior to the  
5 trial.

6 Of course, clinically it isn't necessarily a  
7 concern if patients require an occasional dose  
8 adjustment in order to maintain stability, but the  
9 problem is that Probuphine isn't titratable. The  
10 main public health benefit of Probuphine is that  
11 the medication isn't in the medicine cabinet or the  
12 kitchen cupboard where it's vulnerable to being  
13 stolen, or given away, or risk of accidentally  
14 poisoning a household contact to the patient.

15 If nearly 20 percent of Probuphine patients  
16 require supplemental sublingual buprenorphine from  
17 time to time, we'll ask you to discuss how  
18 clinicians should address this. Would every  
19 patient have a prescription for as-needed  
20 buprenorphine in the medicine cabinet or the  
21 kitchen cupboard? Maybe it doesn't really matter  
22 if it's a new bottle every month, as a patient on

1 sublingual buprenorphine would have, or one bottle  
2 sitting there for six months. The risks could be  
3 similar.

4           If there must be a supply of sublingual  
5 buprenorphine in the home, does the product provide  
6 the purported benefit with respect to diversion,  
7 abuse, and accidental pediatric exposure? And what  
8 if the patient actually needs to take the rescue  
9 medication? At what point does that patient not  
10 adequately treated on Probuphine be managed with a  
11 different medication? We'll ask for your thoughts  
12 on this topic.

13           From a safety standpoint, 370 patients have  
14 been treated with this product. Most of them only  
15 have one six-month treatment cycle in what could  
16 potentially be a lifelong treatment. We did not  
17 identify systemic risks that differed from  
18 currently available sublingual buprenorphine  
19 products. But we do have some concerns about the  
20 risks associated with the insertion and removal  
21 procedures and potential complications such as  
22 device migration, expulsion, and extrusion.

1           A product that was similar in format and the  
2 procedures necessary for insertion and removal is  
3 Norplant implantable contraceptive. Norplant has  
4 been associated with some procedural complications,  
5 even though Norplant procedures are performed by  
6 surgically trained physicians. Complicated  
7 removals may require imaging equipment and surgical  
8 exploration. And physicians who are currently  
9 involved in providing buprenorphine treatment of  
10 addiction have not commonly had surgical training.

11           To address this, the applicant has proposed  
12 a risk evaluation and mitigation strategy, a REMS,  
13 consisting of a training and certification program  
14 for healthcare professionals who will prescribe  
15 Probuphine and for the healthcare providers who  
16 will insert or remove Probuphine.

17           Additionally, the REMS will restrict  
18 distribution to REMS certified prescribers, and  
19 we'll be asking the committee to discuss whether  
20 the proposed REMS is adequate to address the risks  
21 of potential complications associated with improper  
22 insertion on removal, as well as abuse, misuse, and



1 accidental overdose if an implant protrudes from or  
2 completely comes out of the skin.

3 Your deliberations and recommendations will  
4 play an important role in our decision-making  
5 process, and I'd like to thank you for taking time  
6 from your other extensive responsibilities to  
7 participate in this process.

8 DR. KRAMER: Thank you, Dr. Winchell.

9 We'll now go on with the sponsor  
10 presentations. Both the Food and Drug  
11 Administration and the public believe in a  
12 transparent process for information-gathering and  
13 decision-making. To ensure such transparency at  
14 the advisory committee meeting, the FDA believes  
15 that it is important to understand the context of  
16 an individual's presentation. For this reason, the  
17 FDA encourages all participants, including the  
18 sponsor's non-employee presenters, to advise the  
19 committee of any financial relationships that they  
20 have with the firm at issue, such as consulting  
21 fees, travel expenses, honoraria, and interest in  
22 the sponsor, including equity interests and those

1 based upon the outcome of the meeting.

2 Likewise, the FDA encourages you at the  
3 beginning of your presentation to advise the  
4 committee if you do not have such financial  
5 relationships. If you choose not to address this  
6 issue of financial relationships at the beginning  
7 of your presentation, it will not preclude you from  
8 speaking.

9 We will now proceed with the sponsor's  
10 presentations.

11 **Applicant Presentation - Behshad Sheldon**

12 MS. SHELDON: Good morning. Thank you,  
13 Madam Chair. Thank you to the committee and FDA  
14 members for devoting your time today for this  
15 discussion. I'm Behshad Sheldon, president and CEO  
16 of Braeburn Pharmaceuticals. I've worked in the  
17 development and commercialization of medicines in  
18 chronic diseases for over 20 years, including  
19 glucophage for diabetes, Plavix for heart disease,  
20 and Abilify for serious mental health disorders.

21 Braeburn is a neuropharmaceutical company  
22 dedicated to developing long-acting treatments for

1 patients suffering from addiction, pain, and  
2 serious mental health disorders. While long-acting  
3 treatments can be helpful in almost any chronic  
4 disease, they can be essential in the areas we are  
5 focused on due to the significant personal and  
6 public health impact of adherence issues.

7           People with opioid dependence represent an  
8 underserved population that is growing rapidly as  
9 the epidemic of opioid abuse progresses. From  
10 public perception of the disease as a moral  
11 failing, to the limits on how many patients can be  
12 treated by an individual physician and insurance  
13 coverage limitations on medicines that work, to the  
14 paucity of research and development of new  
15 treatment options, nothing seems easy in the  
16 addiction medicine field.

17           We have had our challenges as well. This is  
18 the second submission, as Dr. Winchell mentioned,  
19 of Probuaphine and addresses the two key issues that  
20 FDA identifies in the original submission: the  
21 demonstration of clinical benefit in a specific  
22 population and the validation of the training

1 program for insertion and removal procedures.

2 FDA suggested we could either increase the  
3 dose delivered by Probuphine or examine the  
4 potential benefits of Probuphine in a stable  
5 population requiring lower doses of buprenorphine.  
6 As it made clinical sense to treat patients with a  
7 6-month implant only once they've responded well to  
8 buprenorphine and have progressed in their  
9 treatment, we chose the target population dose who  
10 are already stabilized. Patients requiring  
11 8 milligrams Subutex equivalent or less were  
12 selected because, again as Dr. Winchell mentioned,  
13 the plasma concentrations delivered by 4 implants  
14 approximate those delivered by lower doses of  
15 sublingual daily buprenorphine.

16 Importantly, the objective of the study was  
17 not to show that Probuphine is equivalent to a  
18 particular dose of sublingual buprenorphine but to  
19 demonstrate that patients on as low as 2 milligram  
20 and as high as 8 milligram of sublingual daily  
21 buprenorphine can be safely and effectively  
22 transferred to 4 Probuphine implants.

1           But we did not forget about the need for  
2 higher doses in some patients. In order to address  
3 the needs of patients who are initiating treatment  
4 or require higher doses of buprenorphine, we  
5 licensed two additional depot injection products.  
6 So our suite of investigational products now  
7 include highly titratable weekly and monthly  
8 injectable buprenorphine products in addition to  
9 the 6-month buprenorphine implant. We hope to be  
10 able to offer treatment options that help  
11 personalize dose and frequency depending on the  
12 patient's stage of treatment.

13           We stand here with great humility towards  
14 all of you who have devoted your careers to people  
15 with opioid dependence, whether in the treatment  
16 community or in public service, hoping to bring  
17 forward the first of our products, Probuphine, to  
18 help make a dent in this devastating disease.

19           Today's discussion on Probuphine will focus  
20 on a specific investigation on patients who are  
21 already stable on buprenorphine at doses of  
22 8 milligrams or less. Each Probuphine implant

1 contains 80 milligrams of buprenorphine, 4 implants  
2 inserted subdermally in the upper arm in a simple  
3 office procedure, and deliver continuous blood  
4 levels of buprenorphine for 6 months. The implants  
5 have been studied in trials involving 647 subjects  
6 over the past 12 years, and Probuphine was granted  
7 priority review by FDA in 2012 due to its potential  
8 to reduce the risks of diversion, misuse, and  
9 accidental pediatric exposure.

10 With guidance from FDA and global addiction  
11 experts, we designed an innovative, double-blind,  
12 double-dummy trial to demonstrate that clinically  
13 stable buprenorphine patients can be safely and  
14 effectively transitioned to Probuphine and maintain  
15 stability over time. This methodologically  
16 rigorous trial demonstrated unequivocally the  
17 efficacy of long-term use of buprenorphine in  
18 stable patients. The data further demonstrated the  
19 clinical benefit of Probuphine in the target  
20 population, those stable on 8 milligrams or less.

21 We certainly anticipated that the study  
22 would demonstrate noninferiority and were

1 pleasantly surprised that the study results met  
2 criteria for superiority even though the moderately  
3 size study was not prospectively powered to detect  
4 superiority. Why we are not seeking a claim for  
5 superiority, we do look forward to the committee's  
6 comments on these data.

7 We are very grateful for the close  
8 collaboration with FDA and our advisors in  
9 addiction medicine that have brought us to this  
10 point and for the opportunity to present and  
11 discuss this new treatment option with the  
12 committee. Following this introduction, Dr. Frank  
13 Young, Braeburn's executive vice president of  
14 regulatory and medical and former commissioner at  
15 FDA, will describe the growing public health need  
16 for effective and safe treatments in opioid  
17 addiction.

18 Then Dr. Michelle Lofwall, associate  
19 professor of psychiatry at Kentucky University,  
20 will describe the unmet needs in this underserved  
21 population of stable patients who face challenges  
22 of adherence, drug, supply, and stigmatization that

1 are only worsened by the need for daily dosing.

2 Dr. Sonnie Kim, Braeburn's vice president of  
3 clinical development and medical affairs, will  
4 present the results from the efficacy study that  
5 show by every parameter Probuphine is at least as  
6 efficacious as sublingual buprenorphine and that  
7 stable patients can be transitioned effectively to  
8 Probuphine.

9 Then Dr. Steve Chavoustie, volunteer  
10 assistant professor of OB/GYN at University of  
11 Miami Miller School of Medicine, will show  
12 Probuphine has a safety profile similar to that of  
13 sublingual dosage forms and that the current  
14 training and certification for implant  
15 insertion/removal assures the safety of these  
16 procedures.

17 I will then return to describe the risk  
18 management program that provides patient education  
19 and assures that only trained and certified  
20 healthcare professionals are able to obtain  
21 Probuphine.

22 Dr. Michael Frost, medical director at



1 Eagleville Hospital, a 300-bed inpatient addiction  
2 treatment facility, and president of Frost Medical  
3 Group, a state accredited outpatient addiction  
4 treatment center, will then show that the  
5 benefit-risk profile of Probuphine is highly  
6 favorable for the management of stable patients in  
7 need of buprenorphine maintenance treatment.

8 I'd now like to welcome Dr. Frank Young

9 **Applicant Presentation - Frank Young**

10 DR. YOUNG: Thank you, Behshad.

11 My name is Frank Young. I've devoted  
12 60 years to health care in various positions as an  
13 academic scientist, dean of a medical school,  
14 chairman of an executive hospital committee,  
15 government official in the public health service,  
16 and a member of the executive committee of the  
17 World Health Organization. In these roles, I've  
18 lived through important public health crises.

19 Our nation's abuse of opioids has reached  
20 epidemic proportions. 4.3 million Americans abuse  
21 opioids each year, and 2.4 million of these  
22 Americans are dependent on opioids. Unfortunately,

1       only a small percentage of Americans dependent on  
2       opioids receive treatment. This has dire  
3       consequences.

4               Over 26,000 Americans died from opioid  
5       related overdoses in 2014, and the problem is  
6       getting worse. The CDC recently reported that from  
7       2013 to 2014, there was a 9 percent increase in  
8       deaths from prescription opioids and a 26 percent  
9       increase in deaths from heroin overdose. The rate  
10      of heroin deaths has tripled since 2010.

11             Let's take a look at age as one example of  
12      the breadth of this addiction. Here are the  
13      sudden, unexpected deaths from prescription opioids  
14      by age. When I look at this slide, I don't see  
15      data. I see instead gaping holes in the fabric of  
16      our families, our communities, following the deaths  
17      of our children, our spouses, and our parents.

18             I'm here today because I've committed the  
19      remaining of my life to do something about this  
20      crisis, which is worse than anything that I have  
21      seen before in the time that I have been either in  
22      public service or in the private sector dealing

1 with health. This is a growing call to action at  
2 all levels of government on a bipartisan basis,  
3 including the president, members of Congress,  
4 governors, and local law enforcement. We can see  
5 the magnitude of opioid addiction in the way it has  
6 emerged in the 2016 presidential race.

7 Nevertheless, if this call to action is not  
8 translated into policy and implemented at all  
9 levels, it is for naught.

10 As I've seen before in public health crises  
11 like AIDS, where I helped speed the access to  
12 investigational drugs, we make progress when we  
13 reach a point of genuine urgency. Complex public  
14 health challenges do not have simple solutions.  
15 But step by step, translating words into action, we  
16 can resolve this crisis the way I've succeeded and  
17 seen us succeed in tackling others.

18 I hope that Probuphine will prove to be an  
19 important addition to the therapeutic resources  
20 patients, doctors, and communities have at their  
21 disposal, and I believe Probuphine could play a  
22 part in helping to address the opioid abuse

1 epidemic.

2 I'm now pleased to introduce Dr. Michelle  
3 Lofwall to present her information.

4 **Applicant Presentation - Michelle Lofwall**

5 DR. LOFWALL: Thank you, Dr. Young. I'm  
6 Dr. Michelle Lofwall. I'm a physician board  
7 certified in psychiatry and addiction medicine, and  
8 I'm an associate professor of behavioral science in  
9 psychiatry at the University of Kentucky in the  
10 Center on Drug and Alcohol Research.

11 I have an active outpatient addiction  
12 treatment clinic where I treat many adults with  
13 opiate dependence and teach residents and other  
14 health professionals about substance use disorders.  
15 I also conduct research aimed at improving the  
16 treatment of opiate addiction and was the principal  
17 investigator for study 814. I have received  
18 consulting, honoraria for my time. I do not have  
19 any financial interest in the company or the  
20 outcome of this meeting.

21 Kentucky is often considered the epicenter  
22 of the prescription opiate epidemic, although

1 heroin use has also increased substantially in the  
2 last several years. As in most other states, we're  
3 often faced with more people who need and want  
4 treatment than there is treatment available, and we  
5 routinely are turning people away.

6 Some patients have to wait a very long time  
7 to initiate treatment, and the hurdles are much  
8 higher for these patients than for patients with  
9 other medical disorders. There are often not  
10 enough providers, and many providers have wait  
11 lists due to patient limits. Reimbursement is low,  
12 and some insurances create significant barriers to  
13 care. There are also few medication options in  
14 contrast to other chronic conditions like  
15 schizophrenia or diabetes, and no long-acting  
16 formulations.

17 Medication diversion is also an important  
18 issue. In a NIDA funded study, I researched the  
19 relationship between buprenorphine diversion and  
20 treatment access among adults abusing prescription  
21 opioids who were out of treatment in Appalachia,  
22 and results showed that those who tried

1       unsuccessfully to enter buprenorphine treatment  
2       were 7 times more likely to use diverted  
3       buprenorphine at follow-up than those who did not  
4       try to access treatment.

5               This is consistent with other studies  
6       reporting that people often use diverted  
7       buprenorphine for self-treatment of opiate  
8       addiction. This does not justify diversion. This  
9       suggests that finding novel medications that  
10       minimize diversion and expanding treatment access  
11       matched to patients' needs may be one of the most  
12       effective public health strategies.

13              Patients have different needs and challenges  
14       during opiate dependence treatment. Many have been  
15       addicted a long time and have significant  
16       psychosocial problems or comorbid untreated  
17       psychiatric and medical disorders.

18              There are also challenges with the criminal  
19       justice system. It's not uncommon for providers to  
20       be placed in a position with the courts -- for  
21       instance, family or drug courts -- whereby the  
22       courts are requiring that the patients come off of

1 their buprenorphine treatment. This can extend to  
2 jails as well. I've had experiences when patients  
3 have been jailed, and the jails refused to allow  
4 the patient to take their medication that I  
5 prescribed.

6 Other patients have fewer comorbidities, and  
7 many start treatment already holding jobs and  
8 having the support of their family and friends who  
9 don't use drugs, so their care can be less  
10 complicated. These are patients who often become  
11 stable quite quickly.

12 The literature does not have a clear  
13 definition of stability, but there are commonly  
14 understood general characteristics of stable  
15 patients. Stable patients are doing well in  
16 treatment, although stable does not mean perfect.  
17 They have a low rate of positive urine tests and  
18 have abstinence from illicit opioids for longer  
19 durations of time.

20 Stable patients are regularly attending  
21 their clinic visits. They're adherent to their  
22 treatment plan, and they have much improved

1 psychosocial function. They tend to have  
2 consistent doses of buprenorphine, which may be  
3 lower than their initial maintenance dose.  
4 However, dose adjustments still remain possible,  
5 especially when insurance changes formulations.  
6 This is not uncommon.

7 Treatment is dynamic and dose adjustments  
8 can occur for a variety of reasons. This is not  
9 synonymous with treatment failure or treatment  
10 rescue. About 40 percent of my patients at the  
11 clinic are stable on 8 milligrams per day or less.  
12 My stable patients need treatments tailored to suit  
13 their needs and challenges, which often are more  
14 practical.

15 One challenge is adherence. They worry,  
16 what if somehow I lose my medication or someone  
17 takes it? And if a patient doesn't take their  
18 medication for several days and then uses a full  
19 opioid agonist, this can be fatal. Opiate  
20 dependence is a very unforgiving disorder.

21 Another challenge is retaining  
22 confidentiality and avoiding being stigmatized. As



1 a patient, they worry, what if someone finds out  
2 that I have opiate dependence, like my employer,  
3 and I lose my job? This is a realistic concern, so  
4 our clinic often opens at 5:30 in the morning so  
5 that our stable patients can come for appointments  
6 before their work day begins, so they do not need a  
7 work excused absence.

8 Other challenges are logistical. For some  
9 patients, the logistical challenges are paramount  
10 and getting to the physician's office is a real  
11 burden. For instance, IO patients who are the  
12 primary breadwinner of their family, they have  
13 spouses and children who depend upon them to work  
14 full time. They're often working more than  
15 40 hours a week. We also serve a rural population,  
16 and they live over an hour away from the clinic,  
17 and they want to be able to come less than monthly.

18 Other patients have jobs that require them  
19 to travel out of state, and this is good because we  
20 encourage work and becoming tax-paying productive  
21 citizens. But they worry that they're going to run  
22 out of their medication while on a last-minute

1 business trip, and then slip into withdrawal. They  
2 worry about the best place to pack their medicine  
3 when traveling. Do they keep it in their jacket  
4 and risk it falling out, or do they pack it in the  
5 suitcase and risk theft or lost baggage? Reducing  
6 these concerns that are real and stressful may  
7 allow for further improvement in recovery.

8 Stable patients work hard to be in  
9 treatment. Not everyone can do this, but there  
10 certainly is a population that can and is doing  
11 this currently. It makes sense that our most  
12 successful patients want more. They want more  
13 convenience and confidential treatment, and they  
14 want medication that works reliably to keep them  
15 well for which they can control and not worry that  
16 it will be taken away.

17 Providers and the public clearly want  
18 treatment that's less likely to be diverted,  
19 misused, and result in unintentional pediatric  
20 exposures. With implantable buprenorphine, these  
21 wants can be met. Other aspects of the treatment  
22 can still be delivered tailored to each stable

1 patient's needs. But the doctor and patient will  
2 no longer have to worry about the fate of the  
3 prescription for daily ingestion, whether it will  
4 rightly remain with the patient and be taken as  
5 prescribed. Thank you.

6 **Applicant Presentation - Sonnie Kim**

7 DR. KIM: Good morning. I'm Sonnie Kim,  
8 vice president of clinical development and medical  
9 affairs at Braeburn. Study PR0814 demonstrated  
10 that Probuphine delivers substantial clinical  
11 benefit in patients who have been clinically stable  
12 on a maintenance dose of 8 milligrams or less of  
13 sublingual buprenorphine. This double-blind,  
14 double-dummy study demonstrated that Probuphine is  
15 at least as efficacious as sublingual buprenorphine  
16 and that patients can successfully transition to  
17 Probuphine for maintenance treatment.

18 Additionally, patients on Probuphine had  
19 higher response rates than patients on sublingual  
20 buprenorphine even though the rates of response was  
21 high for the sublingual group. 814 was the seventh  
22 clinical study for Probuphine. The seven studies

1 included one PK study and one comparative  
2 bioavailability study.

3 In addition, there were two phase 3,  
4 randomized placebo-controlled studies and two open-  
5 label extension studies. These studies were  
6 conducted in patients who are new entrants to  
7 buprenorphine treatment. The focus of today's  
8 presentation is study 814, which looked at  
9 Probuphine in patients who are already stable on  
10 sublingual buprenorphine.

11 The definition of this population was  
12 critical for the design of the study. Stable  
13 patients were defined as being on buprenorphine  
14 treatment for at least 6 months on a dose of  
15 8 milligrams or less for the 90 days prior to  
16 enrollment. They had to have no evidence of  
17 illicit opioid use in the 90 days prior to  
18 randomization and be free from symptoms of  
19 withdrawal.

20 In addition, treating physicians had to  
21 attest to the clinical stability of their patients  
22 based on their own clinical judgment, considering

1 the following list of characteristics identified by  
2 addiction experts: stable living environment;  
3 participation in a structured activity or job;  
4 consistent participation in cognitive therapy or  
5 peer support; compliant with clinic visits; no  
6 reported desire or need to use illicit opioids for  
7 the past 90 days; or no hospitalizations, ER  
8 visits, or crisis interventions in the past  
9 90 days.

10           Given the needs of these patients, it would  
11 be unethical to conduct a placebo-controlled study  
12 in this population. Literature shows that when  
13 stable patients are removed from maintenance  
14 treatment, the vast majority will relapse. Since  
15 these were stabilized patients, it was essential to  
16 provide an active control. To compare the two  
17 treatment arms, the study used a double-blind,  
18 noninferiority study design with a double-dummy and  
19 an active control.

20           As described in the briefing document, we  
21 were in agreement with the agency in the 20 percent  
22 noninferiority margin based on data from the

1 literature and external addiction experts. In  
2 addiction treatment, this an innovative approach  
3 applied to a population not usually included in  
4 randomized clinical trials. Therefore, the  
5 development of a noninferiority margin required  
6 input and involvement of addiction experts in  
7 addition to review of any relevant literature.

8           These analyses determined an appropriate  
9 effect size of sublingual buprenorphine versus  
10 placebo in stable patients to be approximately  
11 75 percent, while the FDA guidance documents on  
12 noninferiority design allows for preserving  
13 50 percent of effect size in which the margin would  
14 have been 37.5 percentage points. In agreement  
15 with the agency, we chose a conservative margin of  
16 20 percentage points that preserves greater than  
17 70 percent of the effect size.

18           The results of the study showed that  
19 Probuphine met the criteria for noninferiority with  
20 the lower bound of the confidence interval well  
21 above the margin and also met criteria for  
22 superiority in this double-blind, double-dummy

1 design.

2 Patients were enrolled and randomized to  
3 either 4 Probuphine implants plus placebo  
4 sublingual tablets or sublingual buprenorphine  
5 tablets plus 4 placebo implants. The dose of  
6 sublingual buprenorphine was based on patients'  
7 baseline dose of buprenorphine prior to enrollment  
8 in the trial, which had to be 8 milligrams or less.

9 The study duration was 6 months with monthly  
10 visits during which patients underwent all  
11 assessments, including urine toxicology. Patients  
12 also had 4 random urine samples during the course  
13 of the study for a total of 10 urine samples.  
14 Urine toxicology results were analyzed using a  
15 highly sensitive quantitative method of liquid  
16 chromatography, tandem mass spectrometry, which can  
17 detect concentrations as low as 50 nanograms per mL  
18 for opiates, 6 times more sensitive than the  
19 standard immunoassay methodology.

20 The increased sensitivity extends the  
21 duration of detection of possible opioid use.  
22 Urine samples were tested for all available opioid

1 analytes and their metabolites. This method was  
2 used as screening to determine eligibility for  
3 entry into the study.

4 Baseline characteristics were similar in  
5 both groups with a mean age of around 40. Fifty-  
6 eight and 60 percent were males in Probuphine and  
7 sublingual buprenorphine group, respectively. The  
8 majority were Caucasians. Approximately 80 percent  
9 of the subjects had at least a high school degree.  
10 Additionally, most subjects had a job or  
11 participated in a structured activity.

12 The majority used prescription opioids as  
13 their primary opioid of abuse with a mean time  
14 since first abuse of opioid being 11 years. Mean  
15 time since first diagnosis was 6 years. The mean  
16 duration of buprenorphine treatment was 3.5 and  
17 3.4 years for Probuphine and sublingual  
18 buprenorphine, respectively. The distribution of  
19 buprenorphine dose ranged from 2 milligrams to  
20 8 milligrams per day with 70 to 75 percent on  
21 8 milligrams at enrollment. The study enrollment  
22 period was very short and had a high rate of



1 completion.

2 A total of 21 sites participated in the  
3 study, and enrollment was completed in 4 months,  
4 demonstrating a very high level of patient  
5 interest. Of the 211 patients screened, 177 were  
6 randomized to either Probuphine or sublingual  
7 buprenorphine. 176 subjects, 87 in Probuphine and  
8 89 in sublingual buprenorphine arms, were included  
9 in the safety data set defined as all subjects who  
10 received any study medication. 173 subjects, 84 in  
11 Probuphine and 89 in the sublingual buprenorphine  
12 arms, were included in the intent-to-treat data set  
13 defined in the statistical analysis plan as  
14 randomized subjects who provided at least one post-  
15 baseline assessment.

16 The ITT data set did not include 3 subjects  
17 due to being lost to follow-up after day 1 and not  
18 providing any study assessments. Of the 11  
19 subjects who did not complete the study, 7 were  
20 lost to follow-up, 1 was incarcerated, 2 withdrew  
21 consent, and 1 had an adverse event leading to  
22 discontinuation. Completion rates were high and

1 similar across treatment arms, 93 percent in  
2 Probuphine and 94 percent in sublingual  
3 buprenorphine.

4 The primary efficacy analysis was the  
5 difference of responder rates between Probuphine  
6 and sublingual buprenorphine. The definition of a  
7 responder was determined to be at least 4 out of  
8 the 6 months with no evidence of illicit opioid use  
9 by both urine toxicology and self-reported use.  
10 Each month was determined to be either positive or  
11 negative for illicit opioid use based on scheduled  
12 urine toxicology results, self-reported use, and if  
13 it occurred in that month, random urine toxicology  
14 collection. With this responder definition, the  
15 primary efficacy analysis demonstrated that  
16 Probuphine met criteria for noninferiority as well  
17 as meeting criteria for superiority.

18 This is an illustration of the prespecified  
19 20 percent, noninferiority margin. In order to  
20 achieve noninferiority, the lower bound of the  
21 confidence interval needs to be to the right of  
22 negative 0.2. All of these examples meet criteria

1 for noninferiority.

2           The red example meets noninferiority  
3 criteria but has a point estimate to the left of  
4 the zero, favoring the comparator, meaning that the  
5 investigational drug did not perform as well as the  
6 comparator. The yellow example meets  
7 noninferiority criteria and has a point estimate  
8 that is no different from the comparator.

9           The green example meets noninferiority  
10 criteria and has a point estimate that is  
11 numerically greater than the comparator but does  
12 not achieve superiority because the lower bound is  
13 crossing zero. In order to achieve superiority,  
14 the point estimate and the lower bound of the  
15 confidence interval need to be to the right of the  
16 zero.

17           The primary analysis results for Probuphine  
18 meet both noninferiority criteria and superiority  
19 criteria because the point estimate and the lower  
20 bound of the confidence interval are right to the  
21 zero. The primary efficacy results in this study  
22 demonstrated proportion of responders to be

1 96.4 percent in Probuphine group and 87.6 percent  
2 in sublingual buprenorphine. The difference was  
3 statistically significant in favor of Probuphine  
4 with a chi square p-value of 0.034 demonstrating  
5 superiority for Probuphine.

6 While responders needed to have no evidence  
7 of illicit opioid use for 4 out of the 6 months in  
8 the study, a secondary endpoint looked at  
9 cumulative evidence of no opioid use throughout the  
10 6 months. The cumulative proportion of subjects  
11 without evidence of illicit opioid use for each  
12 month of the study favored Probuphine, reaching  
13 statistical significance at month 3 and all  
14 subsequent months.

15 At month 6, 86 percent of Probuphine  
16 patients had no evidence of illicit opioid use for  
17 the entire duration of the study compared to  
18 72 percent of the sublingual buprenorphine  
19 patients. Similarly, the time to first use of  
20 illicit opioid was significantly longer for  
21 Probuphine.

22 The separation is apparent by month 3 with a

1 statistical significance difference in time to  
2 illicit opioid use in favor of Probuphine with a  
3 hazard ratio of 0.49, a 51 percent relative risk  
4 reduction in the risk of first illicit opioid use  
5 versus sublingual buprenorphine with a log rank  
6 p-value of 0.037.

7           If we look at the actual rate of use, there  
8 were 31 total events in Probuphine and 64 events in  
9 the sublingual buprenorphine groups. The rate of  
10 illicit opioid use was significantly more in the  
11 sublingual buprenorphine group versus Probuphine,  
12 with a hazard ratio of 0.52 and a p-value of 0.003.  
13 Therefore, cumulative evidence of no opioid use in  
14 6 months, time to first illicit opioid use, and the  
15 number of recurrent uses all corroborate the  
16 results of primary endpoint and contribute to the  
17 totality of evidence for Probuphine's benefit.

18           Objective and subjective measures of  
19 withdrawal remain stable on both treatment arms.  
20 The Clinician Opioid Withdrawal Scale, COWS,  
21 captures clinicians' assessments of objective signs  
22 of withdrawal. It demonstrated that patients

1 remained stable and did not experience symptoms of  
2 withdrawal in transfer to Probuphine, and in fact  
3 maintained the same results before and after  
4 transition to Probuphine, showing that patients had  
5 no clinical symptomatology associated with the  
6 change. Similarly, patient-reported Subjective  
7 Opioid Withdraw Scale also remained stable  
8 throughout the study with no apparent differences  
9 between the treatment arms.

10 Consistent with these results, patients also  
11 showed low scores under need and desire to use  
12 illicit opioids on both arms, demonstrating that  
13 patients remain stable throughout the trial in both  
14 groups with no increases in need or desire to use  
15 opioids.

16 Several sensitivity analyses demonstrated  
17 the robustness of the clinical efficacy results.  
18 The primary endpoint was 4 out of 6 months with no  
19 evidence of illicit opioid use. Sensitivity  
20 analyses looking at 5 out of 6 months free of  
21 illicit opioid use and all 6 months free of opioid  
22 use support the outcomes of the primary efficacy

1 endpoint. These more stringent definitions of  
2 response demonstrate favorable point estimates and  
3 confidence interval for Probuphine.

4 Additional sensitivity analyses examined the  
5 impact of the three subjects who were not included  
6 in the ITT data set because they had no efficacy  
7 data. Prior to the development of the statistical  
8 analysis plan, the protocol defined the ITT  
9 population to include all randomized subjects who  
10 received at least one study dose. Our statistical  
11 analysis plan, finalized approximately 6 months  
12 prior to unblinding of the study, defined the ITT  
13 population as those randomized, received treatment,  
14 and provided at least one post-baseline assessment.

15 The division considers the earlier  
16 definition from the protocol to be applicable.  
17 Therefore, we also conducted the primary analysis  
18 with the three subjects not included in the SAP  
19 defined ITT population. Using primary imputation  
20 methods, this analysis was consistent with the  
21 primary prespecified ITT data set with the point  
22 estimate and confidence interval favoring

1 Probuphine.

2           Imputing the three subjects with no efficacy  
3 data as non-responders so yielded a result that  
4 meets noninferiority criteria, though no longer  
5 meeting superiority criteria. Thus, even the most  
6 conservative approach of imputing patients with no  
7 data as non-responders still supports the positive  
8 results for the primary endpoint. This is truly  
9 conservative because these were stable patients,  
10 and there is an anecdotal report that 1 of the 3  
11 subjects was likely to be a responder.

12           Additional sensitivity analyses examined the  
13 impact of missing urine toxicology data. In  
14 studies of opioid dependence, missing urine  
15 toxicology values have been handled in various  
16 ways. In clinically unstable patients, these  
17 missing values are generally imputed as positive  
18 for illicit opioid use. However, in clinically  
19 stable populations, it would be expected that most  
20 of the missing values would be similar to non-  
21 missing values.

22           For the sublingual buprenorphine arm, the



1 missing values were imputed consistent with this  
2 expectation, i.e., the proportion of positive urine  
3 samples for each subject was computed for each  
4 treatment group, and then the average of these  
5 proportions across subjects in this group was  
6 computed as group specific, probability of positive  
7 urine toxicology.

8           However, to be conservative, a penalty was  
9 applied to the missing urine values in the  
10 Probuphine arm by using an additional 20 percent  
11 penalty. In this group, the maximum estimates of  
12 the two group-specific probability of positive  
13 urine, multiplied by 1.2, was used as a basis for  
14 imputation. Therefore, this method of classifying  
15 patients with missing values as non-responders or  
16 responders in the primary analysis implements a  
17 penalty in the Probuphine group relative to  
18 sublingual buprenorphine.

19           Only 3 percent in both treatment arms had  
20 missing urine samples. The number of random and  
21 scheduled samples that were missing were similar in  
22 both groups. Each urine toxicology test comprises

1 22 urine toxicology panel items, and approximately  
2 1.5 percent of the nearly 40,000 total panel items  
3 were not reported. These panel items affected  
4 7 percent of the Probuphine urine samples and  
5 4 percent of the sublingual buprenorphine urine  
6 samples.

7           Although missing data were minimal,  
8 sensitivity analyses were conducted to assess the  
9 impact of these missing data. Multiple analyses  
10 assess the impact of different approaches of  
11 imputing missing data. Sensitivity analyses using  
12 conservative approaches of imputing all missing  
13 urine toxicology results as positive for the ITT  
14 data set, and the same analysis with the inclusion  
15 of the three subjects without any post-baseline  
16 data, demonstrate that the point estimates favor  
17 Probuphine.

18           Additionally, imputing missing samples and  
19 missing panel items as positive also show that the  
20 point estimate favoring Probuphine with the lower  
21 bound of the confidence interval are well within  
22 the margin at negative 6.2 percentage points.

1 These results support the robustness of the primary  
2 result.

3 Supplemental use was another factor assessed  
4 for its potential impact on the primary endpoint.  
5 Even stable patients are expected to have periods  
6 when they require temporary dose adjustments. The  
7 study allowed investigators to provide supplemental  
8 buprenorphine as needed by their clinical judgment.  
9 Patients were told that the dose of buprenorphine  
10 they were receiving was expected to be adequate,  
11 but any additional supplemental treatments were  
12 allowed in addition to supplemental counseling and  
13 supplemental pharmacologic treatment.

14 Rates of use of supplemental buprenorphine  
15 were low and similar in both arms, 13 subjects in  
16 sublingual buprenorphine and 15 subjects in  
17 Probuphine. It's important to note that 5 of the  
18 subjects, one-third of the total in the Probuphine  
19 group, only required one dispensing episode. All  
20 13 subjects in the sublingual buprenorphine arm who  
21 used supplemental buprenorphine had two or more  
22 dispensing episodes. There was one subject who was

1 an outlier in the Probuphine group with 21 total  
2 episodes.

3 This slide illustrates that although  
4 supplemental buprenorphine were used in both  
5 treatment groups, the majority of the subjects,  
6 overall 84 percent, did not require any  
7 supplemental buprenorphine. A closer review of the  
8 subjects with supplemental buprenorphine use shows  
9 that the use was similar in both groups with no  
10 specific pattern to the timing of use.

11 Clinical outcomes for the 28 subjects that  
12 received supplemental buprenorphine demonstrate  
13 that all subjects were responders except for one in  
14 the sublingual buprenorphine group. Eighty-seven  
15 percent were free of illicit opioid use throughout  
16 the 6 months in the Probuphine group compared to  
17 69 percent in the sublingual buprenorphine group.  
18 Buprenorphine dose prior to study entry were  
19 similar in both groups, and very few had missing  
20 urine samples or even missing panel items.

21 These outcomes mirror clinical practice and  
22 dose modulation is not equivalent to lack of

1 response to treatment. Therefore, these subjects  
2 should not be characterized as non-responders.  
3 However, a conservative approach was used to  
4 analyze subjects who took supplementals, and we  
5 imputed patients who took supplementals as  
6 non-responders. This analysis is consistent with  
7 all the other sensitivity analyses. The point  
8 estimate favors Probuphine compared to sublingual  
9 buprenorphine with a lower limit of confidence  
10 interval well within the margin of negative 8.6  
11 percentage points.

12 Study PRO814 met the primary endpoint  
13 demonstrating noninferiority of Probuphine relative  
14 to sublingual buprenorphine. The confidence  
15 interval was well above the prespecified  
16 noninferiority margin and in fact met criteria for  
17 superiority with a p-value of 0.034. Additionally,  
18 the major secondary endpoint analyses strongly  
19 support the primary finding and contribute to the  
20 totality of evidence, showing the benefit of  
21 Probuphine. Further, all sensitivity analyses  
22 demonstrated the robustness of these results.

1 I will now introduce Dr. Steve Chavoustie,  
2 who will present the Probuphine insertion and  
3 removal procedure and Probuphine safety.

4 **Applicant Presentation - Steven Chavoustie**

5 DR. CHAVOUSTIE: Thank you, Sonnie, and good  
6 morning, everyone. My name is Steve Chavoustie. I  
7 am a principal investigator with the Segal  
8 Institute for clinical research. I am board  
9 certified in obstetrics and gynecology and have  
10 extensive experience implanting and removing  
11 contraceptive implants.

12 I have received honoraria for my time. I do  
13 not have any financial interest in the company or  
14 the outcome of this meeting. I was a  
15 sub-investigator in the phase 2 PK study, all  
16 phase 3 studies, and served as an advisor to help  
17 develop the Probuphine applicator, surgical  
18 procedures, and training program.

19 During the clinical development program of  
20 Probuphine, subdermal implant, development,  
21 equipment procedures evolved. Norplant was  
22 approved in 1990. The 6 silastic Norplant implants

1 were inserted using a trochar and were removed by a  
2 technique developed by the Population Council  
3 referred to as the standard technique.

4 The technique involved pulling the implant  
5 out by its end using a hemostat from an incision at  
6 the base. Since fibrosis forms around the  
7 implants, removing them utilizing the standard  
8 technique was difficult and time consuming. A new  
9 removal technique referred to as the U-technique  
10 was published by Dr. Praptohardjo in 1993 to  
11 enhance the removal procedure and deal with the  
12 fibrotic implants. It was considered more  
13 convenient and preferable to clinicians and to the  
14 patients. Subsequently, several other implantable  
15 medications, including Implanon, Vantas, and  
16 Supprelin were approved.

17 In response to lessons learned from the  
18 Norplant experience and from Probuaphine's first  
19 double-blind study 805 and its extension study 807,  
20 we modified the equipment, procedures, and training  
21 related to the implant insertion and removal.  
22 Let's start by talking about the equipment and

1 procedure modifications.

2 In studies 805 and 807, we used a  
3 blunt-tipped applicator and a 5 to 10-millimeter  
4 incision for implant insertions -- so about your  
5 fingernail breadth -- and the standard removal  
6 technique for Norplant. For studies 806, 811, and  
7 814, we modified the procedures to use a sharp,  
8 bevel-tipped cannula and a 3-millimeter incision  
9 for implant insertions and utilized the modified  
10 U-technique for removal.

11 This technique involves grasping the implant  
12 in the middle using a modified vasectomy clamp and  
13 removing it through a midline incision parallel to  
14 the implant tracks. The modified vasectomy clamp,  
15 or X-clamp, has a 2.5 millimeter opening to grasp  
16 the implant atraumatically.

17 The training program also evolved. For  
18 studies 805 and 807, we provided implanting  
19 physicians with an instructional DVD, written  
20 instructions for self-guided training. If needed,  
21 our implant medical monitor provided additional  
22 training at the study sites.



1           In studies 806, 814, and 811, we introduced  
2 the Competency Based Training program consisting of  
3 a training manual, an instructional video, and an  
4 half-day interactive classroom session involving  
5 reviewing the brachium of the arm, managing  
6 complications such as fibrosis, protrusions,  
7 extrusions, bleeding, and infections. Participants  
8 from various medical specialties received hands-on  
9 training where they practiced implant insertion and  
10 removal techniques using a meat simulation model.  
11 The master trainers observed each trainee carefully  
12 during this session to confirm that they had  
13 achieved competency. We did not stop evolving the  
14 training program at the end of the 814 clinical  
15 trial either.

16           This is a Probuphine training classroom  
17 setup at the National Center for Human Factors in  
18 Healthcare within MedStar Health. MedStar was  
19 engaged to design and execute a thorough and robust  
20 human factors study. They validated all steps  
21 involved with the procedures and associated  
22 training components to equip users with the

1 knowledge and skills to safely complete both the  
2 insertion and removal procedures while minimizing  
3 risk of harm to patients.

4           The final training program is designed to  
5 have a 5 to 1 ratio of trainees to master trainers  
6 to allow for more intensive observation and  
7 education. The training includes three primary  
8 components. First is the implant procedure  
9 training, which includes a slide presentation and  
10 live demonstration of the procedures on a  
11 meat-simulated human arm presented by a master  
12 trainer.

13           Next, as shown in this photograph, is in the  
14 insertion and removal live practicum. This is  
15 where trainees practice the insertion and removal  
16 procedures using the meat model. The meat model is  
17 preimplanted with a deep implant, a normal implant,  
18 a fractured implant, and an implant designed to  
19 represent fibrosis, the adhered one.

20           To simulate this, Super Glue was injected  
21 around that implant to create the fibrosis.  
22 Actually, it's technically more difficult to remove

1 that implant than it is in the human arm. This  
2 gives the trainees practical experience dealing  
3 with difficult removals. The trainers are  
4 available to guide participants through each step  
5 and answer any questions they may have.

6 Finally, there's a certification exam.  
7 Trainees must both successfully answer a series of  
8 knowledge-based questions and demonstrate  
9 proficiency of 21 critical tasks for insertion and  
10 18 critical tasks for removal. I've shown you how  
11 we have enhanced the equipment procedures and  
12 training during the development program. Let's now  
13 review an actual insertion and removal procedure.

14 The first step in Probuphine insertion is to  
15 set up a location that is appropriate for  
16 performing a sterile procedure and assuring aseptic  
17 technique is practiced throughout the procedure.  
18 Identify the proper insertion site, preferably on  
19 the non-dominant arm about 8 to 10 centimeters  
20 above the medial epicondyle of the humerus, and  
21 then prep the skin.

22 The skin prep is a two-step process. First,

1 we wipe the skin off with alcohol to remove any  
2 debris, or surface dirt, or any oils, and then we  
3 mark the site with a single marker. Then the  
4 second part of the prep involves using ChloroPrep  
5 triple sticks in three sequential swipes.

6 Inject local anesthetic under each marked  
7 track and make a 3-millimeter incision. Insert the  
8 beveled cannula along the first track. Important.  
9 By maintaining less than a 20-degree angle and  
10 tenting the skin, you insert subdermally just under  
11 the skin to avoid the large blood vessels and  
12 nerves that lie deeper below the subdermal plane.

13 Load the applicator and insert the implants  
14 under each marked track into the subdermal plane.  
15 Apply Steri-Strips to close the incision. Palpate  
16 the implant to confirm proper location and apply a  
17 pressure dressing. Instruct the patient on proper  
18 wound care and remind them to notify their doctor  
19 immediately if they see any signs or symptoms of  
20 infection, including pain, swelling, redness,  
21 fever, drainage or pus or incisional opening.

22 The insertion process takes about 10 to

1 15 minutes. After a treatment duration of  
2 6 months, the implants will be removed. The  
3 removal process is also a minor office-based  
4 procedure utilizing aseptic technique throughout.  
5 Begin by locating all of the implants by palpation  
6 and mark each one before prepping the skin. Inject  
7 local anesthetic beneath the implants; this way  
8 they lift the implants towards the skin.

9           You make a 7- to 10-millimeter incision  
10 length-wise between the second and third implant.  
11 You gently grasp the middle of the implant with a  
12 modified vasectomy clamp, thus utilizing the  
13 U-technique. You dissect the fibrous tissue around  
14 the implant, lift and remove the implant through  
15 the incision, and ensure that all 4 implants have  
16 been removed in their entirety. Once the  
17 4 implants have been removed, suture the incision,  
18 apply an adhesive bandage, and a pressure dressing  
19 wrap. Emphasize proper wound care to the patient  
20 as we have previously discussed.

21           The implant removal is typically completed  
22 in 20 minutes. It is important to stress that all

1 4 implants need to be palpated before beginning the  
2 procedure. If they are not, refer the patient for  
3 implant localization by ultrasound.

4 I'll now present an overview of implanting  
5 physicians in the clinical development program.  
6 Within the clinical studies, the implanting  
7 physicians came from a variety of backgrounds,  
8 including surgery and subspecialties, family  
9 medicine, internal medicine, obstetrics and  
10 gynecology, anesthesiology, and psychiatry.

11 The safety database consists of 7 Probuphine  
12 clinical studies. The primary safety evaluation is  
13 based on pooled data from the three double-blind  
14 studies 805, 806, and 814. This is unlike the  
15 discussion of clinical efficacy, which was focused  
16 on the results of study 814.

17 I will first discuss buprenorphine, which is  
18 contained in multiple FDA-approved transmucosal  
19 formulations and briefly its safety data as an  
20 implantable formulation. We will then focus on the  
21 safety profile of the implant itself and the  
22 insertion and removal procedures.

1           370 patients were exposed to Probuphine  
2 during the clinical development program; 151  
3 subjects were exposed for 6 months or longer and  
4 85 subjects were exposed for 12 months or more.  
5 Additionally, in a recent case, a study [sic]  
6 returned to the clinical investigator's site  
7 approximately 7 years after the insertion procedure  
8 and had the implants removed without difficulty.

9           The safety database for the procedure  
10 includes subjects who received placebo implants.  
11 An additional 198 subjects received placebo  
12 implants in the controlled clinical trials for a  
13 total of 568 subjects who were exposed to either  
14 Probuphine or placebo implants.

15           Here is an overview of subjects who reported  
16 adverse events during the double-blind studies.  
17 You will note that rates of adverse events declined  
18 from the earliest study, 805, to the most recent  
19 study, 814. The next row shows rates of adverse  
20 events leading to study discontinuation. Serious  
21 adverse event rates were similar between study arms  
22 across the 3 double-blind studies.

1           There was one death in the sublingual  
2 buprenorphine group during the development program.  
3 This death occurred in a sublingual buprenorphine  
4 control arm 806. The subject was a 29-year-old  
5 woman who suffered a fatal heroin overdose 3 days  
6 after she voluntarily withdrew from the study.

7           Looking more closely at the most recent  
8 study, 814, there are several events of interest to  
9 consider. A 2-year-old child of a subject in the  
10 sublingual buprenorphine group was admitted to the  
11 ICU after consuming an unknown number of sublingual  
12 buprenorphine tablets that were accidentally  
13 dropped and scattered on the floor. She was  
14 discharged home from the hospital the following day  
15 in stable condition.

16           In addition, 2 subjects in the sublingual  
17 buprenorphine group entered rehab facilities due to  
18 relapse. These subjects remained in and completed  
19 the study. Also in study 814, 2 subjects had  
20 incidents related to alleged theft. One subject in  
21 the sublingual buprenorphine group reported that a  
22 relative stole her study medication. A second



1 subject reported that her study medication was  
2 stolen from her vehicle.

3 Non-implant site adverse events were similar  
4 between treatment groups. These are the events  
5 that occurred in greater than 5 percent of subjects  
6 in the pooled, double-blind studies. The most  
7 frequent adverse events were headache, insomnia,  
8 nasal pharyngitis, upper respiratory infection,  
9 nausea, anxiety, and back pain. While a few events  
10 were more frequent on Probuphine, the overall rate  
11 of adverse events was the same in both groups,  
12 64.7 percent.

13 What is unique about Probuphine is the  
14 safety related to the implant and the associated  
15 procedures. The implant site adverse events  
16 decreased substantially when we compare the first  
17 double-blind study, 805, the yellow column, with  
18 the last study, 814, the blue. These changes  
19 correlate with the refinement of the equipment,  
20 procedures and training.

21 By the time we got to the study 814, implant  
22 site related events are much less frequent. We

1 combined all implant site adverse event terms that  
2 could indicate infection. The overall infection  
3 rates across all 7 clinical studies was 4 percent.  
4 The infection rate in PR0814 was 3.4 percent. Only  
5 6 subjects discontinued from the clinical studies  
6 due to implant site adverse events. All of these  
7 discontinuation events occurred in study 805 and  
8 its extension label study 807 when we were using  
9 the original technique and the standard technique  
10 for removal. There were no implant site adverse  
11 events that led to discontinuation from studies 806  
12 or 814.

13 The overall safety profile for Probuphine in  
14 the clinical development program was comparable to  
15 approved forms of buprenorphine for the treatment  
16 of opioid dependence and approved types of  
17 subdermal implants. No unexpected adverse events,  
18 based on the known safety profile of buprenorphine,  
19 were identified.

20 The implant site adverse events that  
21 occurred were minor and manageable. Moreover,  
22 implant site adverse event rates declined during

1 the development program after the equipment and the  
2 insertion and removal procedures were refined and  
3 the training program enhanced. Thank you.

4 **Application Presentation - Behshad Sheldon**

5 MS. SHELDON: Thank you, Dr. Chavoustie.

6 Probuphine risk management program is a  
7 comprehensive approach to ensuring the safety of  
8 patients, which we designed in collaboration with  
9 our advisors, both in addiction medicine and in  
10 implementation procedures. Because Probuphine  
11 administration requires a procedure not common to  
12 addiction medicine, we agree with FDA that a risk  
13 evaluation and mitigation strategy, or REMS, is  
14 required.

15 We've designed a REMS in keeping with  
16 guidance also from the DEA and SAMHSA because the  
17 REMS must comply with the applicable laws relating  
18 to controlled substances as well as to those  
19 relating to office-based prescribing of  
20 buprenorphine. As we've reached agreement with the  
21 FDA's Division of Risk Management on the proposed  
22 REMS, we are providing this overview of the REMS on

1       behalf of FDA as well.

2               The goal of the Probuphine REMS is to  
3       mitigate the risk of complications of migration,  
4       protrusion, expulsion, and nerve damage associated  
5       with the improper insertion/removal of Probuphine  
6       and also the risk of accidental exposure, misuse or  
7       abuse if an implant comes out or protrudes from the  
8       skin. This is done by educating providers,  
9       informing patients about the risk of complications,  
10      and distributing Probuphine only to trained and  
11      certified healthcare providers.

12              Dr. Chavoustie's already explained the  
13      educational program, the 4-hour competency-based  
14      training program that we will be using to ensure  
15      that the procedure is managed if Probuphine is  
16      approved and is on the market. We'll provide these  
17      REMS training programs at sites throughout the  
18      nation so that all interested healthcare providers  
19      will have an opportunity to be certified as a  
20      prescriber or an implanter.

21              The program incorporates what we've learned  
22      from the human factor study and includes a didactic

1 lecture, live demonstration using the pork model,  
2 and a practicum using the same pork model will  
3 provide us practice and necessary skills. Then,  
4 participants who intend to be certified as  
5 implanters need to correctly perform 21 critical  
6 tasks for insertion and 18 critical tasks for  
7 removal as part of the procedural competency  
8 assessment.

9           So who do we think will likely participate  
10 or want to participate in this training and  
11 certification program? Current buprenorphine  
12 prescribers represent a variety of disciplines.  
13 The largest two groups are primary care physicians  
14 and psychiatrists. These groups represent  
15 44 percent and 23 percent of prescribers, and  
16 49 percent and 24 percent of prescriptions. Other  
17 prescribers include specialists in emergency  
18 medicine, pain management, anesthesiology, OB/GYN,  
19 surgery, and others who also provide addiction  
20 treatment.

21           Based on surveys to date, we expect that the  
22 majority of potential Probuphine prescribers plan

1 to fill a dual role of both prescriber and  
2 implanter. But we also recognize that some  
3 potential Probuphine prescribers are likely to have  
4 limited experience performing sterile surgical  
5 procedures and may need the assistance of other  
6 colleagues for their patients.

7 Based on the human factory study, we expect  
8 that providers who've completed a medical residency  
9 or fellowship in a procedural specialty, or who do  
10 procedures more regularly, are most likely to be  
11 able to pass the procedural competency assessment  
12 to be certified to be able to be implanters.

13 We initially proposed to FDA that the  
14 participation even in the REMS training program for  
15 implanters be limited to healthcare providers who  
16 have procedural backgrounds or specialties.

17 However, we subsequently agreed with FDA's Division  
18 of Risk Management that providers who are able to  
19 pass the rigorous procedural competency assessment,  
20 regardless of their backgrounds or specialties,  
21 should be able to implant and remove safely. This  
22 is particularly important for psychiatrists who are

1 critical to the adoption of any new medicine but  
2 who may not have prior procedural experience.

3 Braeburn will not exclude non-proceduralists  
4 from seeking to be certified to perform insertion  
5 and removal procedures. Rather, we strongly  
6 recommend that providers seeking to be certified  
7 have proficiency in aseptic technique in suturing  
8 and removal of foreign bodies prior to  
9 participating in the training program.

10 We expect that psychiatrists will  
11 appropriately self-select based on their own prior  
12 clinical experiences. Some psychiatrists may be  
13 able to demonstrate procedural competency and  
14 perform the dual role of prescriber and implanter.  
15 In the human factors study, for example, we saw  
16 that several psychiatry residents who had pretty  
17 recent training did extremely well in learning the  
18 procedure and passing the competency test.

19 The psychiatrists who determine they're  
20 unable to implant or unable to pass the procedural  
21 competency test will have two options. Those who  
22 are practicing in a multi-specialty environment

1 where an implanter can come to the psychiatrist to  
2 provide the procedure will do so in the  
3 psychiatrist's office. Those psychiatrists with a  
4 solo practice or who otherwise do not have the  
5 correct facility for the implantation will be able  
6 to refer out to an implanter who's either  
7 DATA-2000 waived or practices at an OTP.

8           Although our proposed REMS program  
9 distinguishes between healthcare providers who  
10 prescribe versus implant, all healthcare providers  
11 must participate in the live training program. As  
12 a conditional certification, both prescribers and  
13 implanters must attest that they will counsel  
14 patients on the potential risk of Probuphine,  
15 complete the didactic and live practicum training,  
16 pass the Probuphine REMS knowledge test, and  
17 document the completed Probuphine insertion/removal  
18 in the patient log.

19           Prescribers have an additional obligation of  
20 ensuring that the insertion/removal procedures are  
21 only performed under the supervision of a  
22 healthcare provider who's certified to implant



1 Probuphine unless they refer the patient out to a  
2 certified planter. In addition, implanters must  
3 pass the procedural Competency Assessment Test and  
4 ensure that the facility where the procedure will  
5 be conducted has the appropriate equipment to  
6 safely perform the procedure.

7           Certified healthcare providers will receive  
8 a series of take-home materials and the  
9 insertion/removal checklist, which highlights key  
10 components to ensure effective insertion and  
11 removal of Probuphine is intended for use at every  
12 procedure. Healthcare providers will also receive  
13 the instructions for use booklet, the slides from  
14 the training program, the package insert,  
15 medication guide, the patient counseling tool, and  
16 insertion/removal log that they'll also need to use  
17 for every procedure.

18           The second main component of achieving the  
19 REMS goal relates to patient education. The REMS  
20 program is designed to ensure that patients are  
21 aware of the general risks associated with  
22 insertion and removal of Probuphine and that

1 serious risk can occur if Probuphine implant is  
2 expelled. The REMS program is also designed to  
3 ensure that patients have adequate guidance about  
4 wound care and preventing further complications and  
5 accidental exposures in the unlikely event of an  
6 expulsion.

7 Both prescribers and implanters will be  
8 required to provide live counseling to patients.  
9 Implanters will use the medication guide prior to  
10 performing the insertion procedure. In addition to  
11 the medication guide, prescribers will also use the  
12 patient counseling tool, which confirms awareness  
13 of all potential risks and could be signed by both  
14 patient and provider.

15 The Probuphine website will provide an  
16 overview of the REMS program and requirements as  
17 well as the training slides, the medication guide,  
18 and patient counseling tool. The website will  
19 include adverse event reporting information. It  
20 will also include a locator tool that will enable  
21 prescribers to search for nearby certified  
22 implanters.

1           The final component to achieve Probuphine  
2       REMS goals is a closed distribution system.  
3       Probuphine will only be distributed directly to  
4       providers through a specialty distributor hub under  
5       a buy and bill model. Only certified prescribers  
6       will be eligible to order Probuphine, and the hub  
7       will verify that the prescribing physician is  
8       either DATA-2000 waived or practices at an OTP;  
9       that the prescribing physician is REMS certified,  
10      and that there is a certified provider who will  
11      insert and remove Probuphine.

12           Healthcare providers will be required to  
13      store Probuphine in accordance with the Controlled  
14      Substances Act. Following the removal procedure,  
15      providers will be required to dispose the  
16      Probuphine implants as pharmaceutical, biohazardous  
17      waste. Thus, under this system, there is no  
18      mechanism for obtaining Probuphine through a  
19      prescription that patients fill at a retail  
20      pharmacy. Probuphine is never in the hands of  
21      patients.

22           The Probuphine REMS also includes ongoing

1 assessments to ensure that the program is working  
2 as well as intended. The FDA is still reviewing  
3 the assessment plans, so the summary presented here  
4 represents Braeburn's current proposal. We'll  
5 record and report the aggregate number of certified  
6 prescribers and implanters. We will review  
7 evaluations of the REMS program didactic and live  
8 practicum training submitted by program  
9 participants and make quality improvements as  
10 needed.

11 We'll monitor and evaluate the closed  
12 distribution system by tracking orders that are  
13 filled by the specialty hub, by reviewing orders  
14 that are rejected by the verification hub,  
15 including identifying reasons for rejection and  
16 investigating any suspicious orders. We'll  
17 investigate any improper shipments of Probuphine as  
18 determined through semi-annual audits of all  
19 shipped orders.

20 Finally, we'll investigate any  
21 irregularities and third-party reports suggesting  
22 that there's been any kinds of diversion of

1 Probuphine and collaborate with any licensing  
2 boards or law enforcement as necessary.

3           In addition to the elements of the REMS that  
4 we've already discussed, we will also provide  
5 additional support for healthcare providers. Upon  
6 request, insertion/removal toolkits will be  
7 available. These will include all materials  
8 necessary for the insertion/removal process except  
9 for lidocaine. Additionally, upon request,  
10 Braeburn's clinical educators will be available for  
11 the first insertion/removal procedures subject to  
12 compliance with HIPAA regulations. Probuphine  
13 master trainers will be available for  
14 consultations, and clinicians may attend additional  
15 training programs at any time.

16           The Probuphine risk management program is a  
17 comprehensive system to assure the safe use of  
18 Probuphine and of the procedure. It includes  
19 patient and provider education, mandatory training  
20 and certification for prescribers and implanters,  
21 and a closed distribution system that limits  
22 distribution to only certified providers. We are

1 committed to assuring the safe use of Probuphine  
2 and will continue to monitor the effectiveness of  
3 this program and to improve all aspects of the  
4 program based on healthcare provider feedback.

5 I'd now like to welcome Dr. Frost to discuss  
6 the benefit-risk conclusions.

7 **Applicant Presentation - Michael Frost**

8 DR. FROST: Thank you. I'm Dr. Michael  
9 Frost. I'm a physician, board certified in both  
10 internal medicine and addiction medicine. I'm the  
11 medical director at Eagleville Hospital, which is a  
12 300-bed inpatient addiction treatment facility  
13 outside of Philadelphia. I also serve as president  
14 of Frost Medical Group, which is a state accredited  
15 outpatient addiction treatment center.

16 I've received consulting honoraria for my  
17 time, but I do not have any financial interest in  
18 the company or the outcome of the meeting. I had  
19 the opportunity to act both as a principal  
20 investigator in the 814 study as well as an  
21 implanter, and I have experience with both  
22 insertion and removal of Probuphine.

1           We've provided substantial evidence that  
2           Probuphine is effective for clinically stable  
3           patients. These are patients that are maintained  
4           at 8 milligrams or less of buprenorphine and have  
5           been taking the same dose for at least six months.  
6           I treat patients like this every day in my  
7           practice. They are engaged in their treatment and  
8           demonstrate a commitment to their long-term  
9           wellness.

10           Study 814 compared Probuphine to sublingual  
11           buprenorphine in clinically stable patients  
12           maintained on doses of 8 milligrams or less. This  
13           first of its kind study demonstrated that  
14           Probuphine is not inferior to sublingual  
15           buprenorphine. 96.4 percent of subjects treated  
16           with Probuphine and 87.6 percent of patients  
17           treated with sublingual buprenorphine had at least  
18           4 out of 6 months with no evidence of illicit  
19           opioid use. Strikingly, 85.7 percent of subjects  
20           in the Probuphine group showed absolutely no  
21           evidence of illicit opioid use.

22           In the 814 study, there were two instances

1 of sublingual tablet theft and one instance of  
2 accidental pediatric exposure to the sublingual  
3 buprenorphine tablets. Probuphine reduces these  
4 real-world occurrences that patients receiving  
5 sublingual buprenorphine currently face.

6 Probuphine contributes to reducing the  
7 number of buprenorphine tablets available from  
8 misuse, diversion, or accidental exposure. In the  
9 814 study, patients in the Probuphine arm received  
10 only a total of 1,288 buprenorphine tablets. By  
11 contrast, patients in the sublingual buprenorphine  
12 arm received a total of 16,667 tablets. Moreover,  
13 these equivalent outcomes were obtained with  
14 76 percent less medication overall.

15 The reduction in pill burden coupled with  
16 Probuphine's extended release characteristics and  
17 closed distribution system will help to reduce the  
18 risks associated with sublingual buprenorphine.

19 Probuphine can reduce the anxiety that many  
20 of my patients feel about medication supply,  
21 dosing, and medication loss or theft. It can also  
22 ease the fear of accidental exposure of a child or



1 other member in their household. Probuphine is  
2 more convenient for patients by offering increased  
3 discretion compared with monthly trips to the  
4 pharmacy or the daily burden of sublingual  
5 self-administration that can pull them away from  
6 their family and work for up to 20 minutes or more  
7 per day. Probuphine allows the patients the  
8 freedom to work and play without the stress of  
9 managing their medication supply.

10 As a provider, I welcome the flexibility  
11 that Probuphine offers me and my patients. I will  
12 be able to spend more time addressing factors  
13 related to my patients' recovery and less time on  
14 issues surrounding medication adherence or  
15 availability. Perhaps most importantly, several of  
16 my patients told me that treatment with an implant  
17 would make them feel much less self-conscious about  
18 their addiction and much more like normal people.  
19 This is really about giving peace of mind to  
20 patients and providers.

21 Buprenorphine has been well characterized,  
22 and Probuphine's general safety profile is

1 comparable to the profiles of various transmucosal  
2 formulations. There were no unexpected adverse  
3 events and no deaths from Probuphine during the  
4 clinical development program. The adverse events  
5 related to the implantation and removal procedures  
6 were not serious and did not result in patients  
7 withdrawing from the study.

8 While some patients experienced mild,  
9 localized and transient bleeding, pain, swelling,  
10 or fibrosis and scarring from implantation and  
11 removal, these are minor risks and are common to  
12 all surgical procedures. While procedure related  
13 events are key risks to consider for Probuphine,  
14 the clinical safety data and the validated training  
15 program show that these risks can be managed  
16 effectively.

17 Finally, while Probuphine is designed and  
18 expected to be sufficient to maintain clinical  
19 stability among patients treated with 8 milligrams  
20 or less of sublingual buprenorphine, the waxing and  
21 waning nature of opioid dependence may require  
22 periodic intensification of treatment. None of the

1 patients I cared for in the 814 study required or  
2 requested supplemental buprenorphine, but in  
3 clinical practice, psychosocial stressors or  
4 biologic changes may necessitate adjustment of  
5 pharmacologic or psychological therapies.

6 Dose increase may be indicated not as rescue  
7 therapy but as physician-directed temporary dose  
8 adjustments. This occurs in the management of all  
9 chronic diseases. It is analogous to a patient  
10 with diabetes on a long-acting insulin, requiring  
11 the intermittent addition of a shorter-acting  
12 insulin to better maintain stable blood glucose  
13 levels.

14 The episodic use of physician-directed  
15 supplemental buprenorphine in a patient who  
16 maintains clinical stability on Probuphine should  
17 still be considered a treatment success. For  
18 doctors and patients alike, Probuphine can take  
19 away the uncertainty about ensuring consistent  
20 delivery of medication.

21 We know that buprenorphine works well when  
22 it's taken, but sublingual daily dosing creates

1 opportunities, inadvertent or not, to miss doses.  
2 The six-month dosing of Probuphine has the  
3 potential to reduce those opportunities while  
4 offering convenience and much greater discretion  
5 compared with daily dosing. Just as sublingual  
6 buprenorphine allowed patients to move away from  
7 the stigma of daily clinic visits, an implantable  
8 formulation goes even further to provide patients  
9 greater freedom and security.

10 Opioid addiction is a chronic, relapsing  
11 brain disease, and clinicians need more treatment  
12 options. Effective treatments that are less  
13 susceptible to diversion and abuse benefit  
14 patients, clinicians, and our society. As an  
15 addiction treatment provider, I need more treatment  
16 options, and my patients certainly deserve the same  
17 range of long-acting therapies that are available  
18 to patients with other chronic illnesses. No  
19 medication alone is going to solve the opioid  
20 epidemic, but Probuphine has a valuable role to  
21 play in a disease that claims so many lives. Thank  
22 you.

**Clarifying Questions to Applicant**

1  
2 DR. KRAMER: Thank you very much. We're a  
3 little bit behind schedule, so I'd like to explain  
4 to everyone, and the committee in particular, what  
5 we're going to do. We are going to preserve  
6 15 minutes as was on the original schedule just to  
7 receive clarifying questions for the sponsor.  
8 These are things you don't understand that you  
9 really couldn't get from both the packet and the  
10 presentations that you need to have before we  
11 proceed with the meeting. After that, we will take  
12 a 10-minute break, so the FDA presentation will  
13 start 10 minutes later than on the schedule.

14 What we'd like to do is if you have a  
15 question, put your name tag vertical and also try  
16 to get Jennifer Shepherd's eyes so that she can  
17 write you on a list, and we'll go through the list.  
18 And try to be very succinct with your questions.

19 MS. SHELDON: Could I just  
20 have -- sorry -- the last slide back up? I wanted  
21 to introduce the other folks who are available to  
22 answer questions, if that's okay.

1 DR. KRAMER: I think people have that in  
2 their packet.

3 Dr. Bickel?

4 DR. BICKEL: I have three questions. I was  
5 wondering if there was any qualitative analysis of  
6 the statements that led to supplemental dosing  
7 between the two groups and whether they were of  
8 similar or dissimilar statements. I am interested  
9 to know if patients are advised, if they are lost  
10 to follow-up technically from the study, what are  
11 they supposed to do with the medication that is in  
12 their arm? Are they given instructions about that?

13 Lastly, I want to know if they were to  
14 extract the rods themselves, could they get the  
15 medication out of it. How would they extract it?  
16 Is that possible?

17 MS. SHELDON: So we'll start with the last  
18 one first. It is unlikely that patients will take  
19 rods out of their arms. And I'll have both  
20 Dr. Chavoustie and Dr. Torrington discuss the  
21 surgical skills necessary to do that, but also the  
22 risk-benefit of getting what ultimately will be the

1 equivalent of 10 pills that could be available on  
2 the market. It is possible to extract  
3 buprenorphine, but let me I guess maybe start with  
4 Dr. Torrington.

5 DR. TORRINGTON: Hi. Matthew Torrington.  
6 I'm a family medicine doctor with a specialty in  
7 addiction medicine. I've received honoraria for my  
8 time, but I have no financial interest in the  
9 outcome of this meeting or in the company.

10 Yes. So it is possible to extract some  
11 buprenorphine from the implants with either alcohol  
12 or with like a long-term saturation method. But  
13 the estimates are that they get a very small amount  
14 of buprenorphine from them. There's about  
15 80 milligrams total I think in the dose of 4 rods.  
16 So considering how available buprenorphine seems to  
17 be on the street from our patients, it just seems  
18 very unlikely considering these patients are  
19 incredibly resourceful and efficient in what they  
20 do. So it is possible, but it seems somewhat  
21 unlikely for us.

22 MS. SHELDON: You also asked about the

1 patients who were lost to follow-up. All patients  
2 are told during the procedure that they need to  
3 return after 6 months for the implants to be  
4 removed, and that we really don't know how much  
5 longer after that the medication will continue to  
6 work.

7           That did happen with one of our patients who  
8 was incarcerated for the duration of the study. We  
9 made actually -- he was out for a little bit of  
10 time, and we were really hoping to get some  
11 assessments from him. We made actually every  
12 attempt to even access him while he was  
13 incarcerated to be able to get data back, but were  
14 unsuccessful. He did return after the study was  
15 completed to have his implants removed and reported  
16 that while he was incarcerated, he did not use, and  
17 ultimately tapered off buprenorphine.

18           DR. BICKEL: My question actually was, are  
19 patients given instructions if they were to leave  
20 the ability to go through what would be the  
21 standard procedure for the extraction of the rods,  
22 what they should do, like if they move to another



1 part of the country or something.

2 MS. SHELDON: In the REMS program, the  
3 website will actually have locators. And so  
4 they'll be able to click on their zip code or their  
5 area and be able to find a different implanting  
6 physician to help them with the removal process.

7 DR. BICKEL: And my first question was about  
8 qualitative statements.

9 MS. SHELDON: On the supplemental use?

10 DR. BICKEL: Yes.

11 MS. SHELDON: We have narratives on all 28  
12 patients who received supplementals. There were a  
13 variety of reasons given. The outlier patient  
14 actually who received 21 -- slide up, please. I'll  
15 give you just one example. This was the patient  
16 who received 21 episodes, actually asked to come  
17 back for weekly psychosocial counseling as well as  
18 incremental doses of buprenorphine.

19 This patient was experiencing situational  
20 anxiety and depression, had some life stressors  
21 going on, and ended up actually doing quite well  
22 from an overall perspective of not having any

1 positive urine toxicology and completing the study  
2 successfully.

3           There seemed to be some practice differences  
4 in how clinicians deal with supplemental use. Some  
5 clinicians have told us and as you saw in the  
6 briefing book, 21 out of the 28 patients who  
7 received supplementals came from two sites. And  
8 what we've heard from clinicians is some of them  
9 believe buprenorphine has other benefits beyond  
10 treating opioid dependence.

11           So if somebody has some symptoms relating to  
12 anxiety or depression, they don't mind increasing  
13 the dose a bit in order to manage that. Other  
14 clinicians would use specific medications that are  
15 for those diseases. They would given them an  
16 anxiety medication or an SSRI instead. We think  
17 that that's part of why we see some variation  
18 across practices.

19           DR. KRAMER: Okay. We're going to go on  
20 because we have a lot of people that have  
21 questions. Dawn Ionescu?

22           DR. IONESCU: Hi. Just a very quick

1 question. I'm Dawn Ionescu. For study 807, there  
2 were two patients that had some implant site AEs  
3 that hemorrhaged, infection. And it was not  
4 related to the procedure. I'm just curious. What  
5 was it related to?

6 MS. SHELDON: Dr. Chavoustie?

7 DR. CHAVOUSTIE: We can put that slide up.  
8 That's actually -- slide up. One of the subjects,  
9 as I recall -- and I'd have to maybe after the  
10 session pull that slide for 807. But there is a  
11 subject that had an infection that was a cellulitis  
12 that was in the contralateral arm to the implant.  
13 And that was from self-injecting, and it got  
14 infected. It had nothing to do with implant.

15 Any increase amount of hemorrhage or  
16 bleeding during that 805-807 trial is -- remember,  
17 I mentioned about the incision was 5 to  
18 10 millimeters for putting these implants in, which  
19 was much too large. It's now 3 millimeters. So  
20 that's why you'll see that the rate of bleeding has  
21 markedly -- almost nil in the 814 trial.

22 DR. KRAMER: Dr. Narendran?

1 DR. NARENDRAN: I have a couple questions.  
2 I know you guys didn't do PET studies to look at  
3 the receptor occupancy. Now, pharmacokinetically,  
4 you say like 50 percent based on trough levels and  
5 30 percent, 16-milligram dosage equivalent, based  
6 on area under the curve. So where do you  
7 think -- what percentage receptors are you  
8 occupying? Have you done any kind of simulations  
9 to estimate PK/PD data?

10 MS. SHELDON: So I'd like to ask Dr. Sharon  
11 Walsh to come and address your question directly.  
12 But it's important to remember that this was a  
13 clinical trial. Essentially, not trying to equate  
14 doses, but answering the empirical question with  
15 clinical data, showing that you could transfer  
16 patients effectively who've been stabilized on  
17 8 milligrams or less.

18 DR. NARENDRAN: But that range, it seems to  
19 be quite important to know if you're closer to 4 or  
20 you're closer to 8. You know what I mean? And  
21 then that also relates to the amount of sublingual  
22 dosing they're getting.

1 DR. WALSH: Good morning, everybody. My  
2 name is Sharon Walsh, and I'm from the University  
3 of Kentucky. And I will receive consulting fees  
4 for time today, but I have no financial interest in  
5 the company or the outcome of this study.

6 Slide up, please. This slide illustrates  
7 data from a study that was published by Dr. Mark  
8 Greenwald, in which he examined the receptor  
9 occupancy from mu opioid receptors following  
10 maintenance on buprenorphine across a range of  
11 doses that cover largely the clinical range. And  
12 you can see that at a dose of 2 milligrams, there's  
13 about 41 percent receptor occupancy, and at  
14 16 milligrams, this is increased to nearly  
15 92 percent.

16 Next slide. In a subsequent study that  
17 Dr. Greenwald and colleagues published this past  
18 year, they examined the imaging data along with  
19 pharmacokinetic data and clinical outcomes to try  
20 and get exactly at the question that you're asking.  
21 And what they estimated was that there was a dose  
22 needed of about 4 milligrams of sublingual

1 buprenorphine or about 50 percent occupancy for  
2 adequate withdrawal suppression, a much higher dose  
3 needed for blockade.

4 Based upon FDA's clinical pharmacology team  
5 and their assessment of the Probuphine product, it  
6 is expected that the concentration of buprenorphine  
7 would be -- I'm going to estimate somewhere around  
8 the 6-milligram dose for the coverage for the range  
9 from 8 or lower seems to be appropriate and  
10 practicable.

11 In the next slide -- slide up, please -- you  
12 can see the outcomes for the responder rates by the  
13 doses that the patients were on at the time that  
14 they came into treatment. In the upper part of the  
15 panel, you're looking at those individuals who are  
16 stabilized on 8 milligrams before starting, and in  
17 the lower part, you're looking at those who were on  
18 less than 8 milligrams. And there were patients  
19 who were on 2, 4, and 6 milligrams.

20 What you can see is that if the concern is  
21 that there's inadequate plasma concentration, that  
22 those people who were on 8 milligrams when exposed

1 to Probuphine, they had a 98 percent response rate  
2 really supporting the efficacy of this plasma  
3 delivery concentration in this group of patients.

4 DR. NARENDRAN: My second question kind of  
5 relates to this. The 814 trial, it seems like  
6 these weren't -- I mean, 70 percent of them were  
7 using prescription opiates. Less than 15 or  
8 20 percent were using really heroin. And I assume  
9 that most of these people are inhaled users and  
10 were using IV heroin, because you have a low  
11 fraction of IV heroin.

12 So is this fair to say that this is a more  
13 clinically less ill sample compared to the previous  
14 trials? And could that relate to why your implant  
15 side effects are lower? Because I would assume for  
16 your IV drug user, you're probably going to have  
17 more complications with infections still and  
18 fibrosis.

19 MS. SHELDON: We did have some IV drug  
20 users, and we can get you the exact numbers after  
21 the break. Certainly, the fact that these patients  
22 were clinically stable, that tested to be

1 clinically stable by their clinicians and had not  
2 been abusing for at least -- that they were  
3 abstinent for the last 3 months and had been in  
4 treatment for 6 months would suggest that they  
5 were, in overall, better health and certainly  
6 clinically stable.

7 DR. WALSH: If I can just add one thing to  
8 that. They were on their stable dose for 6 months,  
9 but the average time in treatment was actually 3  
10 and a half years. So these patients had probably  
11 been doing pretty well. And we don't really  
12 know -- obviously, they were having difficulty  
13 before they had initially entered treatment --

14 DR. NARENDRAN: Sure, sublingual.

15 DR. WALSH: -- so they had a long period of  
16 treatment before they came into the study.

17 DR. NARENDRAN: Thank you.

18 DR. KRAMER: If committee members could try  
19 to be really concise and limit your questions to  
20 things you think the sponsor could provide quickly,  
21 we could have longer discussion during -- we have  
22 plenty of time this afternoon in our discussion



1 period, and we can call them back up if we need be;  
2 because we're not going to get through everyone at  
3 the rate we're going.

4 Lori Dodd is next.

5 DR. DODD: Yes. I have a simple question  
6 related to the three early terminations in the  
7 Probuphine arm. Can you tell me what happened to  
8 those three?

9 MS. SHELDON: We don't know what happened to  
10 two of them. Well, we know where one patient ended  
11 up. He left and went to Key West and did not  
12 return.

13 DR. DODD: I'm sorry. This was prior to any  
14 treatment, receipt of any treatment?

15 MS. SHELDON: After receiving the  
16 implant --

17 DR. DODD: After the implant received.

18 MS. SHELDON: -- after the implant  
19 was -- yes. And then one was the one that I  
20 described that went to jail for the duration, and  
21 we have no information on the third patient.

22 DR. DODD: But all three did receive

1 implants --

2 MS. SHELDON: They did.

3 DR. DODD: -- and then went missing. Okay.  
4 Thank you.

5 DR. KRAMER: To the sponsor, your  
6 terminology to call that group intent to treat,  
7 including people that -- and excluding people who  
8 received drug is not standard and very confusing.  
9 So I think that's an important question. I hope  
10 everyone heard that. Three people who received the  
11 implant were not included in the analysis.

12 Dr. Higgins?

13 DR. HIGGINS: I'm particularly interested in  
14 the correlation, if any, between those who are  
15 older adults and the Probuphine. I know it's  
16 probably hard to do this analysis because you have  
17 fewer people who are older, but I'm wondering if  
18 there were any correlations between the Probuphine  
19 and any adverse effects, rescue medication used,  
20 wound control, and any missing urine samples.

21 MS. SHELDON: The average age, as you noted,  
22 was below 40, and we did not have many older

1 subjects in our trial. But overall, we have not  
2 seen an impact on any demographics, including age,  
3 in terms of safety or efficacy for Probuphine.

4 DR. KRAMER: Dr. Grieger?

5 DR. GRIEGER: Just a quick question.  
6 Comparing slides CE-54, in which 15 of the  
7 Probuphine individuals received some supplemental  
8 sublingual buprenorphine with slide CB-106, where  
9 it says 1288 pills -- I presume those are actually  
10 the sublingual --

11 MS. SHELDON: They were the supplemental.

12 DR. GRIEGER: -- sublingual version.

13 MS. SHELDON: Yes.

14 DR. GRIEGER: What was the distribution? It  
15 would seem like some of those individuals are  
16 receiving hundreds of pills, and others maybe a  
17 handful. Is that correct?

18 MS. SHELDON: Exactly correct. There was  
19 quite a variation as low as 1 single 2-milligram  
20 pill and as high as 210 pills. So there was the  
21 variation of dispensing episodes, and each  
22 dispensing episode really depended on the

1       clinician's judgment. We wanted to make sure we  
2       were not restrictive at all, artificially, in  
3       directing supplemental use so that this could mimic  
4       would could happen in the real world. So we're  
5       very liberal, giving no guidance whatsoever.

6               Slide up, please. So you can see the range  
7       of number of 2-milligram doses that were given.

8               DR. GRIEGER: Okay. Thank you. With a  
9       concern for potential diversion in the real world,  
10      in a clinical world, would you consider implant  
11      withdrawal at some point if someone's asking for  
12      hundreds of supplementals?

13              MS. SHELDON: Certainly, we would think that  
14      that would be based on the clinical judgment and  
15      the relationship between the clinician and their  
16      patient. From our perspective, if a patient does  
17      not appear to be doing well on Probuphine after one  
18      set of implants, it is a decision that would be  
19      logical to reconsider.

20              DR. KRAMER: David Pickkar?

21              DR. PICKAR: Yes. A quick pharmacology  
22      question. It plays off of what Rajesh was talking

1 about. In the lower dose range, it acts as an  
2 agonist, the classic buprenorphine, mixed  
3 agonist/antagonist. The dose range that will be  
4 delivered by this implant would be in the agonist  
5 category but not the antagonist category. Is that  
6 correct?

7 Do I understand that right? It does not act  
8 as an antagonist, as opposed to the mix, naloxone  
9 buprenorphine, which is Suboxone and so forth,  
10 which is very commonly given. Do I understand this  
11 right, that in the blood levels you're getting  
12 here, it would seem to be in a 50 percent occupancy  
13 of the mu receptor, and it would be considered  
14 pharmacologically as an agonist, not an antagonist?  
15 Is that correct?

16 DR. WALSH: So let me try to clarify.  
17 Buprenorphine is only considered a mixed  
18 agonist/antagonist because it has agonist  
19 properties at one receptor and antagonist  
20 properties at another receptor, which is -- as the  
21 kappa antagonist. People frequently refer to it as  
22 a mixed agonist/antagonist and think of it as

1 having antagonist properties at higher doses. But  
2 that's actually because it's a partial agonist.

3 So as a partial agonist, you're familiar I'm  
4 sure with the ceiling effect. But what happens at  
5 higher doses is that it can behave like an  
6 antagonist in someone who's opioid dependent  
7 because it can precipitate withdrawal, just as if  
8 you had someone, say, on methadone, and they  
9 received an injection of naloxone, and they went  
10 into withdrawal.

11 We know that if you have someone on  
12 methadone, and you give them buprenorphine because  
13 it has lower efficacy, it will essentially knock  
14 the methadone off the receptor, and it can also  
15 precipitate withdrawal. And we know that that's a  
16 dose-related phenomena. It depends on what people  
17 have had.

18 So I think what I think you're really asking  
19 about is blockade and the idea that you get  
20 cross-tolerance or blockade with antagonist-like  
21 features. Is that --

22 DR. PICKAR: The real question behind it --

1 DR. WALSH: Yes.

2 DR. PICKAR: -- is the agonist properties.

3 Is that additive to mu agonists properties of

4 heroin of exogenous opiates? And in that case,

5 does it make you more sensitive to overdose.

6 That's where I was going with it. Because it's not

7 going to be an antagonist.

8 DR. WALSH: Right.

9 DR. PICKAR: And a comment. In an addiction

10 population, an individual on oral sublingual dose

11 are certainly clever enough to stop their medicine

12 for a day if they want to expand into other

13 opiates.

14 DR. WALSH: Yes.

15 DR. PICKAR: It just is. I'm sorry, but it

16 is.

17 DR. WALSH: Yes.

18 DR. PICKAR: Here, you don't have the

19 option. So if you want to experiment in exogenous

20 opiates, you're going to add it to what you have.

21 So the question is a little simple. Is its agonist

22 properties at the mu receptor additive to exogenous

1 mu receptor agonists from an overdose point of  
2 view?

3 DR. WALSH: Yes.

4 DR. PICKAR: I'm just -- error of safety at  
5 this point.

6 DR. WALSH: Thank you. Yes. It's not  
7 additive. Maintenance on buprenorphine, even at  
8 lower doses, will produce some protection against  
9 overdose. That's one of the reasons that it's  
10 effective. Will it produce as much blockade  
11 against an illicitly used drug as 32 milligrams?  
12 The answer is no to that. We know that it's a  
13 dose-dependent phenomena, and that the higher the  
14 dose is, the better blockade.

15 We actually have some data that illustrate  
16 this. Is it possible to see the Comer data? While  
17 they're finding that -- and if they don't, we can  
18 do it after the break. But what we know that  
19 is -- even at doses that we think are -- slide up,  
20 please -- higher than the Probuphine dose -- so  
21 these are data from Sandy Comer's lab that show  
22 people who are maintained on buprenorphine at 8 and



1 then 16 milligrams. And we generally think of  
2 16 milligrams and higher as a blocking dose.

3 In this case, these individuals are in a  
4 laboratory setting, and they're maintained on  
5 buprenorphine, and then they're being given the  
6 opportunity to take heroin. And they're being  
7 asked in the left panel how much do you like the  
8 drug if they choose to take the heroin, and on the  
9 right side, you're looking at the actual heroin-  
10 taking behavior in a self-administration procedure.

11 What you can see is that at 8 milligrams,  
12 you don't see good blockade for taking heroin at  
13 these doses, and that by doubling the dose of  
14 buprenorphine to 16 milligrams, you see some  
15 reduction, but it's not a complete reduction.

16 Next slide. In this slide, this is a study  
17 that we did a number of years ago, basically doing  
18 the same thing, looking at the efficacy of  
19 methadone, which we have a lot more clinical  
20 experience with. And in this study, we maintained  
21 people on doses of methadone, and then also gave  
22 them opportunity to take heroin in the laboratory.

1           In this case, patients were maintained on  
2     50, 100, and 150 milligrams per day of methadone.  
3     And if you are a methadone treatment provider, you  
4     know that these are substantially high doses. And  
5     the surprising finding about this study is that we  
6     also think that methadone produces the same kind of  
7     cross-tolerance or blockade.

8           In this study, even at 100 milligrams, which  
9     is much higher than the average dose, we don't see  
10    complete blockade of heroin on top of the  
11    methadone. And in fact, we needed to go to a dose  
12    of nearly 150, which very few patients are on, to  
13    see nearly complete blockades. So we know that  
14    methadone and buprenorphine are both efficacious,  
15    but they don't actually need to have complete  
16    opioid blockade in order to be so.

17           DR. PICKAR: Physiologically -- you're  
18    showing behavior. But in terms of respirations and  
19    so forth, when you put heroin on top of the lower  
20    dose of buprenorphine, do you get any enhancement  
21    of respiratory depression?

22           DR. WALSH: It would depend on the dose of

1 heroin. If you were -- you're going to get some  
2 blockade where you're not going to get additive  
3 effects because receptors are already occupied.  
4 It's a competitive receptor phenomenon. So if you  
5 push the dose high enough, you're going to start to  
6 see additive effects. It's kind of the same  
7 situation where you've got somebody, say, on a high  
8 dose of buprenorphine and maintenance, and then  
9 they need analgesia. You want to be able to  
10 surmount that in order to get an analgesic  
11 response.

12 DR. PICKAR: At doses that don't blockade,  
13 you get an added physiologic effect --

14 DR. WALSH: No.

15 DR. PICKAR: -- okay. That's the question.

16 DR. WALSH: No.

17 DR. KRAMER: Okay. I think we're going to  
18 have to interrupt our questions. We will come back  
19 to all the people that had -- we have your names  
20 down. We will return to the clarifying questions  
21 after the FDA presentation. We will have a  
22 10-minute break now. We're going to return at

1 10:25, quick break. We're going to start exactly  
2 at 10:25.

3 (Whereupon, at 10:17 a.m., a recess was  
4 taken.)

5 DR. KRAMER: Okay. We're already past our  
6 scheduled time, so if everyone could take their  
7 seats.

8 Is FDA ready to start their presentations?  
9 We will come back to the people who have questions  
10 for the sponsor. And for the sponsor, the  
11 clarifying questions are really important, and we  
12 will come back with the additional ones and give  
13 you a chance to answer, after the FDA.

14 **FDA Presentation - Rachel Skeete**

15 DR. SKEETE: Good morning, everyone. My  
16 name is Rachel Skeete, and I'm a medical officer in  
17 the Division of Anesthesia, Analgesia, and  
18 Addiction Products. I'm the primary clinical  
19 reviewer for the Probuphine new drug application  
20 resubmission, and today, I along with Dr. James  
21 Travis -- he's a statistical reviewer -- will be  
22 presenting on the efficacy and safety findings for

1 Probuphine for a subpopulation of patients with  
2 opioid addiction.

3           Specifically, we'll be presenting these  
4 findings for Probuphine for the  
5 maintenance/treatment of opioid dependence in  
6 patients who are considered clinically stable by  
7 their treating healthcare provider.

8           During this talk, we'll be providing  
9 background information on buprenorphine in the  
10 transmucosal forms currently used for treatment of  
11 opioid dependence, the Probuphine drug product, and  
12 a summary of the regulatory history leading up to  
13 the present new drug application submission being  
14 discussed today.

15           The efficacy discussion will focus on the  
16 results of the PR0814 trial, the single trial  
17 conducted in patients deemed clinically stable, and  
18 on low to moderate doses, up to 8 milligrams, of a  
19 transmucosal buprenorphine product. Dr. Travis  
20 will discuss these findings. Finally, the  
21 discussion of safety will focus on the safety of  
22 the individual indwelling rods and the procedures

1 to insert the rods and remove them at the end of a  
2 treatment cycle.

3 Probuphine is an implantable formulation of  
4 buprenorphine. And as we discussed so far today,  
5 the drug substance buprenorphine is a partial mu  
6 opioid receptor agonist. Currently, there are  
7 transmucosals specifically, both sublingual and  
8 buccal formulations, that are approved for the  
9 treatment of opioid dependence.

10 These transmucosal forms can be used for new  
11 entrants to treatment. And when used for new  
12 entrants to treatment, the typical maintenance dose  
13 is 16 milligrams. And this is Subutex tablet  
14 equivalents, and that's as a single ingredient.  
15 When used in the combined buprenorphine naloxone  
16 forms, the dose is 16/4 and as a Suboxone tablet  
17 equivalent.

18 Buprenorphine has dose-dependent activity.  
19 It takes only small amounts to stave off withdrawal  
20 symptoms. These are doses approximately in the  
21 range of 2 to 4 milligrams. To achieve blockade  
22 however, higher doses, approximately 16 milligrams

1 and above, are typically needed.

2 Compared to full agonists, buprenorphine  
3 safety and tolerability profile is notable for  
4 withdrawal syndrome that is delayed and reduced in  
5 intensity as well as a so-called ceiling effect, in  
6 that there's a plateau of the agonist effect such  
7 as respiratory depression.

8 As mentioned, transmucosal forms of  
9 buprenorphine are available for the treatment of  
10 opioid dependence. This summarizes the landscape  
11 of the transmucosal products. These include  
12 Suboxone and Subutex tablet formulations, which  
13 were approved in 2002 and were the first products  
14 approved. They are no longer marketed, but generic  
15 forms are available.

16 The sublingual film was approved in 2010,  
17 and later a supplement for a buccal administration  
18 was approved for the film last year. More recently  
19 Zubsolv sublingual tablet was approved in 2013, and  
20 Bunavail buccal film was approved the following  
21 year in 2014.

22 So over the course of the evaluation of

1 Probuphine for clinically stable patients on low to  
2 moderate doses of transmucosal buprenorphine  
3 product, additional products have come on the  
4 market in recent years. Across the products, there  
5 are differences in the bioavailability and  
6 buprenorphine plasma exposures at particular doses.  
7 Both of these points are important for providing  
8 guidance on appropriate administration procedures  
9 for Probuphine.

10 This table provides an overview of the  
11 corresponding doses for the transmucosal  
12 buprenorphine containing products. There is a lot  
13 of detail on this slide, but there are two main  
14 points that I'd like to highlight from this slide.  
15 The first is that the doses of Zubsolv and Bunavail  
16 are lower than the doses for the Suboxone products,  
17 as you can see.

18 Zubsolv and Bunavail are more bioavailable,  
19 so only lower doses are necessary to achieve  
20 comparable plasma exposure levels to the Suboxone  
21 products. Another important take-home from this  
22 slide is that although the corresponding doses for



1 Suboxone tablets, including the generic equivalents  
2 and Suboxone film, are nominally the same for each  
3 strength, Suboxone sublingual films are more  
4 bioavailable, particularly the two highest  
5 doses -- that's the 8-milligram/2-milligram, and  
6 the 12-milligram/3-milligram doses -- and they  
7 provide higher buprenorphine exposures than their  
8 tablet counterparts at the same dose.

9           Again, the array of transmucosal products  
10 and the differences in bioavailability would have  
11 bearing on any guidance on transitioning stable  
12 patients on a transmucosal product to the fixed  
13 dose Probuphine product.

14           Now that we have some background on the  
15 available transmucosal products and as the  
16 potential role of Probuphine in the addiction  
17 treatment is being considered via transfer from  
18 these types of products, the drug-use patterns for  
19 these products bear mention. Members of the drug  
20 utilization analysis staff within the Office of  
21 Surveillance and Epidemiology provided 2014 drug  
22 utilization data, which is an update to the drug

1 utilization data provided in FDA's background  
2 documentation.

3 In 2014, 1.3 million patients received  
4 dispensed prescriptions of transmucosal  
5 buprenorphine containing products from U.S.  
6 outpatient retail pharmacies, which is a modest  
7 increase from the 2012 data, while the total number  
8 of prescriptions, 10.6 million, remained relatively  
9 stable.

10 As was the case in 2012, prescribers whose  
11 specialty is identified as general practice, family  
12 practice, or osteopathic medicine wrote for the  
13 largest number of buprenorphine prescriptions.  
14 This was followed by prescribers whose specialty is  
15 defined as psychiatry and internal medicine to  
16 round out the top three groups of prescribers.

17 With the background on the transmucosal  
18 forms in mind, we'll shift to discussing  
19 Probuphine, the implantable form and the purpose  
20 for our discussion today. The applicant has  
21 already described their product in their  
22 presentation, so I won't repeat the full

1 discussion. Here, I'll only highlight a few points  
2 pertinent to our discussion today.

3 The first is in regard to terminology.  
4 During the presentation, you'll hear me refer to  
5 the individual Probuphine implants, that's 1 of 4,  
6 as either rods or as implants. The other points  
7 I'll mention have to do with the applicant's  
8 indication and proposed dosage and administration  
9 procedures as they relate to what was studied in  
10 the PRO814 trial, which supports this resubmission.

11 The applicant's proposed indication is for  
12 the maintenance treatment of opioid dependence and  
13 should be used as part of a complete treatment  
14 program to include counseling and psychosocial  
15 support. This indication would indicate that  
16 all-comers, including new entrants to treatment,  
17 would be appropriate for Probuphine. However, only  
18 a subpopulation of patients, specifically patients  
19 who are considered clinically stable by their  
20 treating healthcare provider, was studied in the  
21 PRO814 trial. The proposed indication should,  
22 thus, reflect the population that was eligible for

1 study intended to establish efficacy.

2 Similarly, the applicant's proposed dosage  
3 and administration directions include instruction  
4 that Probuphine is appropriate for patients who are  
5 opioid tolerant and on a dose of 8 milligrams or  
6 less of a sublingual Subutex or Suboxone  
7 equivalent. Although these subjects were on a  
8 maintenance dose of 8 milligrams or less of a  
9 Subutex or Suboxone equivalent -- and I'll stress  
10 that this should be specifically a tablet  
11 equivalent -- the patients in this trial are  
12 considered clinically stable and having been on the  
13 dose alone was not supposed to be sufficient for  
14 entry into the trials, or trial. As with the  
15 indication, the dosage and administration  
16 instructions should more closely reflect the  
17 population studied.

18 The final point I'll make here is that in  
19 the clinical development program, there hasn't been  
20 experience with insertion or removal of Probuphine  
21 rods or implants beyond two administration sites.  
22 There are also no data examining the efficacy and

1 safety of reinsertion into a previously-used site.

2 The applicant proposes that there are 4  
3 administration sites, 2 sites per arm. So at this  
4 point in the drug product's development, there are  
5 a maximum of only 4 treatment cycles for this  
6 product, which is intended to be used for chronic  
7 relapsing condition. In some cases, even fewer  
8 sites would be available if there are complications  
9 requiring early removal of the implants and  
10 reinsertion into the other arm during a single  
11 treatment cycle.

12 I've been describing this present  
13 application as a resubmission. The initial  
14 submission of Probuphine, of the NDA, was in  
15 October of 2012. The application was an is a  
16 505(b)(2) application, meaning in this case that it  
17 relies in part on agency safety and efficacy  
18 findings for Subutex and Suboxone sublingual  
19 buprenorphine tablets.

20 When the Probuphine application was  
21 initially submitted, it was intended for  
22 maintenance treatment of opioid dependence in

1 all-comers, including new entrants to treatment.  
2 To use this product, a patient would first receive  
3 sublingual buprenorphine with the intent of  
4 reaching a target dose of 12 to 16 milligrams per  
5 day for at least 3 days.

6 After reaching a target dose, patients would  
7 undergo an initial insertion of 4 rods. At the  
8 time, there was an option for the fifth rod when  
9 certain criteria, based on amount of rescue use,  
10 were met. There are no longer plans to maintain  
11 this option for a fifth rod.

12 To support this initial application, there  
13 were 2 main trials conducted. These studies,  
14 identified as PRO805 and PRO806, were two nearly  
15 identical safety and efficacy trials. The clinical  
16 development program also included two 6-month  
17 extension trials, PRO807 and PRO811, which were the  
18 extensions to 805 and 806, respectively; a  
19 pharmacokinetic study; and a comparative  
20 bioavailability study comparing Probuphine to  
21 16 milligrams of sublingual buprenorphine.

22 The 6-month PRO805 and PRO806 trials

1 enrolled new entrants to treatment who initially  
2 received 4 Probuphine or 4 placebo rods. As I  
3 mentioned previously, there formerly was an option  
4 for a fifth rod that was planned for the original  
5 development program.

6 Rescue or supplemental buprenorphine use was  
7 permitted and used in a treatment failure  
8 definition. Subjects were withdrawn from the trial  
9 if they met protocol-specified rescue  
10 buprenorphine-based withdrawal criteria. Although  
11 it was used to define treatment failure,  
12 supplemental use wasn't taken into account for  
13 determining treatment response.

14 The efficacy evaluation was based on urine  
15 toxicology and self-report. Urine toxicology was  
16 collected 3 times per week. The reason for this  
17 frequency in urine testing was that the window of  
18 detection for many opioids is up to 3 days, so that  
19 the frequent testing helps to avoid urine samples  
20 being classified as negative simply because use of  
21 an illicit opioid was outside of the detection  
22 window for a particular urine sample.

1           Urine toxicology findings were taken along  
2 with self-report of illicit opioid use occurring  
3 around the time the urine samples were collected,  
4 to adjudicate a urine sample as being positive or  
5 negative. If either the urine toxicology or  
6 self-report was positive, the sample was considered  
7 positive.

8           Investigators were blinded to urine  
9 toxicology findings during the trial. And because  
10 the goal was to evaluate individual treatment  
11 response, a response profile was used for the  
12 analysis. In this case, the cumulative  
13 distribution function, or CDF, of the percent of  
14 opioid-negative urines was evaluated to assess  
15 treatment response. Missing urines were considered  
16 positive for the purposes of the analysis, and once  
17 withdrawn from the study, patients' urine samples  
18 were considered positive from the point of  
19 discontinuation on.

20           These are the results of the trials based on  
21 the cumulative distribution function. On the left  
22 of the slide is the graphical representation of the



1 findings for each trial showing the CDF curves. On  
2 the right is a tabular summary. Let's first look  
3 at the graphs starting with the PR0805 graph.

4 On the X-axis is the proportion of negative  
5 urine samples. On the Y-axis is the proportion of  
6 patients. The solid curve is the Probuphine arm.  
7 The dashed curve is placebo. If you look at the  
8 0.3 mark, which is a little bit difficult to see,  
9 on the X-axis, this refers to 30 percent or more  
10 urine samples negative for opioids. Now, looking  
11 at the proportion of subjects meeting this  
12 threshold, between 40 and 50 percent of Probuphine  
13 patients had 30 percent or more opioid-negative  
14 samples, while a little under 30 percent of placebo  
15 patients had 30 percent or more.

16 For both trials, we had hoped to see more of  
17 a separation of the curves and a higher number of  
18 patients on the right-hand side of the X-axis,  
19 representing higher proportions of patients  
20 achieving abstinence or near abstinence. However,  
21 what we saw instead was the curves approaching zero  
22 towards the right of the X-axis, where abstinence

1 and near abstinence were represented and higher  
2 proportions of patients represented towards the  
3 left and the middle of the X-axis, where the  
4 changes in drug-use behavior were less conclusive,  
5 particularly in study 5.

6 The tabular summary on the right shows the  
7 same findings. There were no abstinent patients  
8 and few near abstinent patients. The placebo rates  
9 in study 6 are markedly lower compared with study 5  
10 and probably represent a higher dropout rate as a  
11 result of stricter criteria for receiving  
12 supplemental medication imposed for the trial.

13 We also looked at subject-level analyses for  
14 these earlier trials. Again, we were interested in  
15 individual response. You'll see more presentations  
16 similar to this of the data for study for PRO814,  
17 and I'll spend a few moments orienting you to this  
18 data presentation strategy.

19 These are subject-level urine toxicology  
20 data for study 5. Each subject is represented as a  
21 point along the Y-axis. There was 2 to 1  
22 randomization in the trial, so the Probuphine data

1 points are twice as many. When you follow a line  
2 across, you see all of that patient's urine  
3 toxicology results over the 24-week period of the  
4 study. A blue dot is a negative urine sample, red  
5 is positive, and a plus sign is missing.

6 As an example, the first placebo patient on  
7 the bottom had one opioid negative urine sample,  
8 then 2 positive samples, and then was discontinued.  
9 From that point on, all the rest of the urine  
10 samples are missing and are represented by a plus  
11 sign, and would be considered positive from then  
12 on.

13 Ideally on these graphs, you would see a lot  
14 of blue, especially on the Probuphine side. But  
15 instead, you see a lot of red representing  
16 submission of opioid-positive urine samples  
17 throughout the treatment period. Drug-use behavior  
18 based on urine toxicology and self-report data was  
19 used to evaluate efficacy, and that's what you're  
20 seeing here.

21 We found this subject-level urine toxicology  
22 results to be similar for study 6. And here in the

1 Probuphine arm, compared with study 5, there's  
2 arguably more evidence of opioid use. So in review  
3 of the original application submitted in October  
4 2012, the review identified concerns with efficacy.  
5 Buprenorphine exposure with Probuphine is about  
6 0.9 ng per ml, which is enough to manage withdrawal  
7 symptoms, whereas about 3 ng per ml is needed for  
8 blockade, raising concerns that on Probuphine, a  
9 subject could potentially avoid experiencing  
10 withdrawal symptoms but still continue to  
11 experience euphoric effects of illicit opioids.

12           There were also concerns about the  
13 comprehensiveness of the evaluation of implant  
14 safety at that time. An advisory committee meeting  
15 was also held in March of 2013 that addressed  
16 safety concerns with the procedures for insertion  
17 and removal, efficacy, and the REMS, and included  
18 experts in addiction medicine, obstetrics and  
19 gynecology, risk management, and statistics.

20           Although the majority of the committee voted  
21 that efficacy had been demonstrated, that safety  
22 had been adequately characterized, and the

1 risk-benefit ratio favored approval, the comments  
2 during the discussion and the breakdown of votes  
3 revealed considerable ambivalence about the  
4 application.

5 Based on review of the totality of  
6 information supporting the application, the  
7 application was not approved, and the application  
8 received a complete response in April of 2013. The  
9 major deficiency in the application was that it was  
10 unclear to us that the clinical benefit of the  
11 seemingly minor changes in drug-taking behavior had  
12 been established.

13 Because Probuphine provides lower  
14 buprenorphine exposures and a target maintenance  
15 dose for new entrants to treatment, it appeared  
16 that the dose was too low. To address these  
17 issues, the applicant was advised to conduct an  
18 opioid blockade study and/or study higher doses of  
19 Probuphine. There were also concerns about the  
20 safety with insertion and removal procedures, and  
21 the applicant was advised to conduct a human  
22 factors evaluation to validate the training

1 program.

2 In November of that same year, we met with  
3 the applicant after the complete response to action  
4 to discuss next steps. The applicant proposed  
5 limiting the indication for Probuphine patients  
6 stabilized on a dose of no more than 8 milligrams  
7 of sublingual buprenorphine. Comparative by  
8 availability data had shown that Probuphine  
9 provides plasma buprenorphine exposures in the  
10 range covered by 8 milligrams or less of sublingual  
11 buprenorphine. The applicant aimed to find a  
12 population for whom Probuphine might be  
13 appropriate, in lieu of studying higher doses or  
14 demonstrating opioid blocking properties.

15 This represented a novel indication, a new  
16 population never previously studied, as well as the  
17 need for a novel study design in an area where  
18 clinical trial design already is continuing  
19 evolving. There is also no singular established  
20 definition for clinical stability, which could  
21 present a number of challenges in making an  
22 efficacy determination.

1           In the case of Probuphine, we took into  
2           consideration the potential public health benefit  
3           of this product, which may reduce misuse, abuse,  
4           and accidental pediatric exposure in the face of a  
5           growing public health crisis surrounding opioid  
6           abuse and addiction, and recognized that some  
7           flexibility was warranted. Additionally,  
8           Probuphine offers the potential for improved  
9           patient adherence to the prescribed dose.

10           We were willing to consider the limited  
11           indication, but another trial in this new  
12           population and for the new indication would be  
13           needed to establish efficacy. Afterward, there  
14           were a series of post-meeting communications to  
15           discuss the study design for PRO814. The trial  
16           intended to support limited indication.

17           During these communications, the applicant  
18           was informed that meeting the primary endpoint  
19           would not automatically lead to a finding of  
20           efficacy, particularly given all the uncertainties  
21           and given some of the latitude that would be needed  
22           to take in permitting such an evaluation.

1           In August of last year, the applicant  
2 resubmitted the Probuphine NDA, and the PRO814  
3 trial is intended to provide evidence of efficacy  
4 for the limited indication. The applicant provided  
5 details of the study design in their presentation,  
6 so I'll only summarized a few key points. Again,  
7 this was a phase 3, multicentered, double-blind,  
8 double-dummy active control, with the active  
9 control being sublingual buprenorphine, efficacy  
10 and safety trial that took place in 21 U.S. sites.

11           The study enrolled adults with a diagnosis  
12 of opioid dependence who were considered stable by  
13 their healthcare provider and were confirmed by  
14 three criteria, including that they were on  
15 sublingual buprenorphine for at least 24 weeks.

16           Although this was intended to be for the 24  
17 consecutive weeks prior to study entry, it appears  
18 to have been interpreted as a cumulative lifetime  
19 duration or lifetime total used. At screening,  
20 subjects were asked, "In your lifetime, how long  
21 have you been treated with buprenorphine and how  
22 many times have you entered buprenorphine



1 treatment?"

2           They were also supposed to be on a dose of  
3 sublingual buprenorphine of no more than  
4 8 milligrams a day for the last 90 days. This was  
5 envisioned to be a buprenorphine sublingual tablet  
6 equivalent, but as we saw earlier, there are other  
7 transmucosal forms available for treatment of  
8 opioid addiction. And some subjects were on these  
9 other transmucosal forms where they may have been a  
10 bit of a mismatch between their pretrial and  
11 on-study buprenorphine exposures. Eligible  
12 subjects also submitted no opioid positive urine  
13 samples in the past 90 days.

14           The treating healthcare providers completed  
15 and signed a clinical stability checklist attesting  
16 to their patients' clinical stability and  
17 indicating the clinical stability criteria on which  
18 they were judging their patients to be stable.

19           The Clinical Stability Checklist is  
20 reproduced here, and the questions are excerpted on  
21 the next slide for better readability. Treating  
22 healthcare providers were asked to check off items

1 for their patients related to self-reported illicit  
2 opioid use in the past 3 months, their living  
3 situation' withdrawal symptoms; participation in  
4 recommended psychosocial support groups; compliance  
5 with clinic visits requirements; desire or need to  
6 use illicit opioids; hospitalizations, ER visits,  
7 or crisis interventions; and other indicators.

8           During the trial, subjects either received 4  
9 Probuphine rods or sublingual buprenorphine along  
10 with the placebo for the comparator treatment for  
11 this double-dummy trial. Subjects could also  
12 receive supplemental buprenorphine, which I also  
13 will be referring to as rescue for short at times.  
14 But use was expected to be rare, and it was written  
15 into the protocol that patients were to be told  
16 that while additional counseling and other  
17 pharmacological interventions were available.

18           The then current dose of buprenorphine was  
19 expected to be adequate to maintain stability and  
20 that they were not expected to need supplemental  
21 sublingual buprenorphine. Because use of  
22 supplemental was expected to be sporadic, if at

1 all, supplemental use was not factored into the  
2 response definition.

3 Urine toxicology and self-report were  
4 assessed for their efficacy evaluation. There were  
5 6 scheduled monthly urine toxicology visits at  
6 which time self-report of illicit opioid use was  
7 assessed. And there were 4 random urine toxicology  
8 visits, where only the urine sample was collected.  
9 The scheduled and random urine toxicology visits  
10 combined for a total of 10 samples for the trial.

11 Recall that in the previous trials, urine  
12 samples were collected 3 times a week, and in  
13 addiction, trials, urine samples are commonly  
14 collected 1 to 3 times a week. So this represents  
15 a small number of urine samples for a trial and for  
16 one of 6 months duration. But because this was a  
17 stable population, less frequency seemed to be more  
18 consistent with clinical practice. However,  
19 likewise, because this was a stable population and  
20 the sampling was infrequent, the applicant was  
21 informed that there shouldn't be very many missed  
22 urine samples.

1           As you will see, there weren't many missed  
2 visits for urine samples, but there were a number  
3 of analytic issues with submitted urine samples.

4           The efficacy analysis employed a responder  
5 definition. A subject was considered a responder  
6 if they had no more than 2 months with evidence of  
7 illicit opioid use either by urine toxicology or  
8 self-report. The efficacy analysis was intended to  
9 establish noninferiority rather than superiority.

10           Although it's conceivable that a product  
11 that offers so-called passive compliance could  
12 potentially be demonstrated to be superior, it also  
13 seemed reasonable to permit a noninferiority  
14 analysis. This strategy for analysis was informed  
15 by the literature, which is limited and a small  
16 survey of addiction specialists.

17           The key questions in the physician survey  
18 that were used by the applicant to inform the  
19 proposed noninferiority analysis were how often do  
20 you expect the average stable patient in your  
21 practice to test positive for opioids over a  
22 6-month period? The responses were converted to

1 opioid-negative urines, and on average, the  
2 specialists endorsed that their clinically stable  
3 patients would be opioid negative more than  
4 90 percent of the time.

5           They were asked if these patients were to  
6 continue on the same dose, what would be the  
7 overall average percentage of opioid-negative urine  
8 toxicology results they would anticipate in  
9 6 months. These responses were reported as the  
10 amount of opioid-negative urines anticipated over  
11 the next 6 months, and the responders endorsed only  
12 if they're a bit less.

13           Next, they were asked if their patients'  
14 buprenorphine treatment were to be stopped, what  
15 would be the average percentage of relapse in these  
16 patients over a 6-month period. This question  
17 serves as a proxy for understanding the placebo  
18 response in these patients, and on average,  
19 respondents believed that approximately 70 percent  
20 of these patients would relapse if their  
21 buprenorphine treatment were to be stopped.

22           Finally, the specialists were asked to

1 assume that urine toxicology is measure monthly for  
2 6 months. In that context, they were asked what  
3 they considered to be the maximum reasonable change  
4 in a stable patient's urine toxicology status for  
5 the patient to continue to be considered stable,  
6 and they were given 4 choices: no change, 1 out of  
7 6 urine-positive urine toxicologies, 2 out of 6, or  
8 3 or more out of 6.

9 These were converted to percentages to  
10 report the results. On average, the specialists  
11 thought that 14 percent was a reasonable change,  
12 which as a percentage is closest to 1 out of 6  
13 positive urine toxicology results over that period.

14 In sum, with buprenorphine, the specialists  
15 on average considered that their clinically stable  
16 patients would submit an opioid-positive urine  
17 sample 1 or fewer times in the first 6 months and 1  
18 or fewer times in the subsequent 6 months if they  
19 continued on buprenorphine. If they were to have  
20 one additional positive urine during a 6-month  
21 period, the respondents on average thought that  
22 those patients could still be considered stable in

1 that setting.

2           Given these findings, a responder was  
3 defined as no more than 2 months with evidence of  
4 illicit opioid use. I'll again emphasize that a  
5 certain amount of flexibility was applied in this  
6 case. The typical conditions needed for a  
7 noninferiority study and for defining a responder  
8 were not present in this situation. What  
9 information could be garnered was used in designing  
10 this trial, again with the understanding that  
11 careful review of the findings would be undertaken  
12 because of the many uncertainties with a trial  
13 design such as this one.

14           The population studied in PR0814, as was  
15 discussed briefly previously, was a predominantly  
16 male, almost exclusively white, non-Hispanic,  
17 non-Latino group. They were about 40 years of age  
18 and reported prescription opioids as their primary  
19 opioid of abuse.

20           In contrast, the population of new entrants  
21 to treatment studied in the earlier trials, PR0805  
22 and PR0806 for the original application, more

1 commonly identified heroin as their primary opioid  
2 of abuse. On average, subjects had been on  
3 buprenorphine for 2 years consecutively before  
4 entering the study, and there were a total of  
5 28 patients with a buprenorphine treatment episode  
6 prior to entry of less than 24 weeks.

7 I'll point out here that these data may not  
8 fully represent the length of the treatment episode  
9 prior to entry. Recall that patients were asked  
10 how long they were on buprenorphine treatment in  
11 their lifetime. So these data are a rough  
12 approximation indirectly estimated from other  
13 sources of data available in this submission, for  
14 example, from the concomitant medications history  
15 collected during screening.

16 The specific length of the treatment episode  
17 prior to entry does not appear to have been  
18 captured directly by asking a question of either  
19 the patients and/or the providers. And in fact,  
20 for these same patients, their reported lifetime  
21 buprenorphine history was on average 34 months,  
22 nearly 3 years, and the shortest duration was



1 6 months for one patient, with the longest lifetime  
2 duration being almost 10 years.

3 The highest lifetime dose for patients was  
4 14 milligrams on average for both groups. The  
5 highest lifetime individual doses reported on  
6 average were 8 milligrams, 16 milligrams, and 24 or  
7 more. At study entry, the majority of subjects  
8 were on the 8-milligram dose.

9 On the clinical stability checklist, the  
10 healthcare providers were to check all the items  
11 that applied to their patients. These are the  
12 proportions of subjects for who a particular item  
13 was checked off. For many of the items, healthcare  
14 providers universally endorsed them for their  
15 patients. Only participation in a structured  
16 activity or job, consistent participation in a  
17 recommended cognitive behavioral therapy program or  
18 support program, and hospitalizations, ER visits,  
19 or crisis interventions were not unanimously  
20 endorsed. But they still represent relatively high  
21 proportions of the patients. The applicant did  
22 note that it is possible that hospitalizations, ER

1 visits, or crisis intervention item may have been  
2 underreported because of an artifact of the form  
3 that was used.

4 Now, I will discuss the results of the  
5 efficacy analyses for the trial, and I'll now turn  
6 the discussion over to Dr. Travis, the statistical  
7 reviewer, to discuss the results of the efficacy  
8 findings.

9 **FDA Presentation - James Travis**

10 DR. TRAVIS: Good morning. My name is James  
11 Travis, and I'm the statistical reviewer for this  
12 application. We'll begin this session of the  
13 presentation by giving an overview of the study  
14 design, as this was a noninferiority study, so I  
15 will begin by discussing the concept of  
16 noninferiority and how it relates to this study. I  
17 will also discuss the applicant's definition of a  
18 responder and how they incorporated missing data in  
19 their analysis.

20 Following the discussion of the study  
21 design, I will discuss the efficacy results. There  
22 were several factors, including the choice of

1 analysis population, missing data, and the use of  
2 rescue medication, which were not adequately  
3 explored in the primary analysis of the planned  
4 sensitivity analyses. The effect of these factors  
5 on the efficacy analysis will be explored in this  
6 presentation.

7 Now, on to the study design. The current  
8 trial enrolled patients who were stabilized on  
9 8 milligrams or less of buprenorphine. It was  
10 thought that if these patients discontinued  
11 buprenorphine treatment, a significant number would  
12 relapse. Consequently, the agency agreed that  
13 conducting a placebo-controlled study in this  
14 population would be unethical.

15 Conducting a superiority study of Probuphine  
16 compared to sublingual buprenorphine would be  
17 infeasible because patients in this population were  
18 expected to be clinically stable with a low chance  
19 of relapse. In order to see superiority of  
20 Probuphine compared to sublingual buprenorphine,  
21 patients stabilized on sublingual buprenorphine  
22 would need to deteriorate to a greater degree than

1 patients receiving Probuphine. So it was agreed  
2 that a double-dummy noninferiority design would be  
3 utilized, where patients would be randomized to  
4 either remain on sublingual buprenorphine and  
5 receive sham implants or receive Probuphine and be  
6 switched to sham sublingual tablets.

7 In this slide, I will present the rationale  
8 given by the applicant in determining their  
9 noninferiority margin. The applicant stated in  
10 their protocol that they believe a margin that  
11 preserves at least 70 percent of the effect of the  
12 active control would be considered clinically  
13 acceptable. As there were no historical placebo  
14 controlled studies directly comparing the active  
15 control sublingual buprenorphine to placebo in this  
16 population, the applicant estimated the placebo  
17 response rate using a survey of addiction  
18 specialists.

19 The addiction specialists expected a median  
20 of 75 percent of subjects would relapse if their  
21 stable dose were to be discontinued, and so it was  
22 assumed that 25 percent of the patients would

1 maintain clinical stability if they discontinued.

2 Using this estimate, the applicant then  
3 assumed that the difference in responder rates,  
4 which is also referred to as the effect size, for  
5 sublingual buprenorphine when compared to placebo  
6 is 75 percent. A margin of 20 percent was then  
7 selected, which the applicant assumed would  
8 preserve slightly more than 70 percent of the  
9 assumed effect size.

10 Noninferiority can be concluded if the lower  
11 bound of the 95 percent confidence interval of the  
12 difference in response rates between Probuphine and  
13 sublingual buprenorphine is greater than minus  
14 20 percent.

15 Now, moving on to the applicant's definition  
16 of a responder. A responder was defined as a  
17 patient with no more than 2 of 6 months with any  
18 evidence of illicit opioid usage. Evidence of  
19 illicit opioid use was defined as either a positive  
20 urine test or a self-report of illicit opioid use.  
21 A total of 10 urine tests were to be conducted in  
22 the study, 6 during the subject's monthly site

1 visits and 4 randomly scheduled. The applicant  
2 specified that no more than one random test be  
3 conducted per month.

4 Subjects were also asked to report any  
5 illicit opioid usage only during the monthly site  
6 visits and not during the random visits. It is  
7 important to note that the applicant's definition  
8 of a responder did not consider use of supplemental  
9 sublingual buprenorphine.

10 The applicant described the following  
11 procedure for imputing the illicit opioid usage  
12 status when there were no urine samples provided  
13 for a particular month. The assumed proportion of  
14 positives was determine by taking the average of  
15 the intra-subject positive rate for that treatment  
16 arm. The analysis was made more conservative by  
17 increasing the positive rate by 20 percent over the  
18 higher of the two rates for the Probuphine  
19 treatment arm.

20 A final important aspect of the clinical  
21 trial was the choice of the analysis population.  
22 The applicant stated that they intended to use a

1 modified intent-to-treat population, or mITT, for  
2 their primary analysis. However, they provided two  
3 different definitions for this population.

4 The first definition, which was provided in  
5 the study protocol, included all randomized  
6 subjects who received any study medication. The  
7 second definition excluded subjects who failed to  
8 provide any post-baseline efficacy data. This  
9 definition was utilized by the applicant in their  
10 primary analysis.

11 Now moving on to the efficacy results.  
12 Presented on this slide are the results of the  
13 applicant's primary analysis. The lower bound of  
14 the 95 percent confidence interval is greater than  
15 minus 20 percent, or minus 0.2, so noninferiority  
16 to sublingual buprenorphine was concluded.  
17 Further, when the applicant tested for superiority,  
18 the p-value was 0.03, and superiority of Probuphine  
19 to sublingual buprenorphine was also concluded.  
20 However, there were several deficiencies with this  
21 analysis, which I will now discuss further.

22 First, I will discuss the issue with the

1 selection of the analysis population. A total of 4  
2 subjects who were randomized into the study were  
3 excluded from the analysis population. One subject  
4 randomized to sublingual buprenorphine did not  
5 receive study drug, and I believe it is appropriate  
6 to exclude this subject from the analysis  
7 population.

8 Three subjects randomized to Probuphine  
9 received study medication but did not provide any  
10 efficacy data. Two were lost to follow-up and one  
11 was incarcerated. These subjects were excluded  
12 from the applicant's primary analysis population,  
13 which I do not believe is appropriate.

14 On the next slide, I will present my  
15 analysis where these subjects were included and  
16 considered to be non-responders. The first listing  
17 in this table is the applicant's original primary  
18 analysis, which was previously shown. The second  
19 listing shows the results of the analysis when the  
20 3 excluded subjects were included as  
21 non-responders.

22 We see that the p-value for superiority is



1 greater than .05 for this analysis, meaning that we  
2 cannot conclude superiority. However, the low  
3 bound of the confidence interval is still greater  
4 than minus 20 percent, and so Probuphine would  
5 still be considered to be non-inferior to  
6 sublingual buprenorphine.

7 In addition to the selection of the analysis  
8 population, we noted 4 deficiencies with the  
9 applicant's missing data procedure for their  
10 primary analysis. First, missing data was only  
11 imputed if all samples were missing for a  
12 particular month. For example, if a random sample  
13 was scheduled and missed in a particular month, and  
14 if the regular sample was negative, no imputation  
15 was performed.

16 Second, illicit opioid usage was assumed to  
17 be equally likely for missing and observed data.  
18 The plausibility of this assumption was explored in  
19 various sensitivity analyses, which I will present.

20 Third, as designed, the applicant's missing  
21 data imputation scheme has a small probability of  
22 classifying a subject, who provided absolutely no

1 efficacy data in the study as a responder. For  
2 example, in the primary analysis for the  
3 imputation, it used a positive rate of  
4 approximately 13 percent, which gives a 97 percent  
5 probability that someone who provided absolutely no  
6 efficacy data would be classified as a  
7 non-responder, which we do not think is realistic.

8 Finally, there are a number of issues with  
9 inconclusive samples that the applicant made no  
10 attempt to explore in their original efficacy  
11 analyses. We will discuss these issues on the next  
12 slide.

13 The first and largest issue was interference  
14 with the analysis of the norfentanyl content in the  
15 urine. The applicant states that this problem can  
16 occur when there are other compounds that could  
17 have interfered with the chromatography of the  
18 lab's methods. The applicant said that it was not  
19 possible at this time to rule out tampering with  
20 the sample in order to conceal use.

21 There were also issues with the sites  
22 providing urine specimens to the lab after the

1 applicant's defined creatinine acceptability  
2 cut-off. Approximately half of these samples were  
3 also provided after the defined stability cut-offs  
4 for the majority of the opioids.

5 Overall, we see that there were  
6 approximately twice as many positive tests for the  
7 sublingual buprenorphine treatment arm than for the  
8 Probuphine treatment arm. There were however many  
9 more issues with missing data for subjects in the  
10 Probuphine arm.

11 This figure shows the results of the urine  
12 toxicology assessments conducted during the study  
13 with the subjects receiving Probuphine on the left  
14 and the subjects receiving sublingual buprenorphine  
15 on the right. Each row in the figure represents  
16 the results for a single subject.

17 The green crosses represent the negative  
18 tests, the orange squares represent positive tests,  
19 and blue circles represent either missed visits or  
20 tests where the results were incomplete. The black  
21 open squares indicate the subjects who did not  
22 provide all 10 urine specimens. Subjects above the

1 black line provided at least 3 positive urine  
2 toxicology specimens during the trial. As you can  
3 see, there were a greater number of responders in  
4 the sublingual buprenorphine arm who provided 1 or  
5 2 positive urines.

6 There were several subjects in the study who  
7 repeatedly provided urine specimens that could not  
8 be completely analyzed. This appears to be due to  
9 the issues with the analysis of norfentanyl.

10 This table shows a summary of the percentage  
11 of the subjects in each treatment arm who  
12 experienced each type of issue. Just over half the  
13 subjects in both arms completed the study and  
14 provided 10 negative urine samples. The proportion  
15 of subjects who provided positive urine tests was  
16 high in the sublingual buprenorphine arm than the  
17 Probuphine arm, while the proportion of subjects  
18 with missing data is higher in the Probuphine arm  
19 than the sublingual buprenorphine arm.

20 In order to evaluate the extent of the  
21 effect of missing data on the conclusion of the  
22 study, two further analyses were conducted. For

1 the first analysis, all occasions where a sample  
2 was missed were classified as positive. The  
3 non-responder definition used for this analysis was  
4 the same as for the primary analysis, i.e., the  
5 subjects were classified as a non-responder if  
6 there was evidence of illicit opioid usage or  
7 missing data for at least 3 of the 6 months in the  
8 study.

9 The second analysis was to explore the  
10 effects of incomplete and missing urine samples on  
11 the conclusion. In this analysis, any subject with  
12 a missed or inconclusive sample was assumed to be  
13 positive. The responder definition was again  
14 unchanged. We see that the lower bound of the  
15 95 percent confidence interval is greater than  
16 minus 20 percent for both these analyses, and so  
17 noninferiority can be concluded for both.

18 It was anticipated that since the patients  
19 who were to be enrolled in this study were  
20 stabilized on a low dose of buprenorphine, that the  
21 current dose of buprenorphine should be adequate to  
22 maintain stability and hence, there should not be a

1 need for any additional supplemental buprenorphine.  
2 However, supplemental buprenorphine was required by  
3 approximately 15 to 18 percent of the subjects in  
4 the study, with a similar proportion in both arms  
5 requiring supplemental doses.

6           Though the proportion of subjects requiring  
7 rescue in the two arms was fairly similar, the  
8 quantity of rescue medication tablets used was  
9 considerably higher for the subjects in the  
10 Probuphine arm with subjects receiving  
11 approximately 70 percent more tablets on average  
12 than the subjects in the sublingual buprenorphine  
13 arm.

14           The supplemental buprenorphine was dispensed  
15 as a 2-milligram tablet. To distinguish rescue  
16 medication from study drug and maintain blinding, a  
17 different brand of sublingual buprenorphine tablet  
18 was used. The blue circles represent when the  
19 supplemental buprenorphine was dispensed to the  
20 patient. The duration of use represented by the  
21 blue lines was calculated by assuming that the  
22 patient used a single additional 2-milligram tablet

1 per day unless otherwise specified.

2 As you can see, there were a number of  
3 subjects who received supplemental medication for  
4 the majority of the study. Though the majority of  
5 these subjects appear to be adequately managed, the  
6 level of rescue used may indicate that the dose of  
7 buprenorphine delivered by Probuphine, a  
8 non-titratable product, is insufficient for these  
9 subjects, so we explored a different definition of  
10 responders considering use of rescue.

11 In this slide, we present the results of the  
12 sensitivity analyses we conducted to explore the  
13 impact of supplemental buprenorphine on the  
14 responder rate. These analyses correspond to those  
15 previously presented to explore the effect of  
16 missing data but with any subjects who required any  
17 supplemental buprenorphine classified as non-  
18 responders.

19 For both these analyses, the response rate  
20 is considerably smaller than that seen with the  
21 previous analyses. In both cases, the lower bound  
22 of the 95 percent confidence interval is greater

1 than minus 20 percent, and hence, noninferiority  
2 can still be concluded.

3 This figure corresponds to the first  
4 analysis where all subjects with missing urine  
5 samples are assumed to be positive. Subjects above  
6 the black line provided at least 3 positive or  
7 missing samples. And this figure corresponds to  
8 the second analysis, where all subjects with  
9 missing or inconclusive urine tests are assumed to  
10 be positive.

11 According to the applicant, one of the main  
12 advantages of Probuphine is that it has the  
13 potential to reduce the opportunity for diversion  
14 and the risk of accidental exposure to  
15 buprenorphine compared to the currently available  
16 treatment options. However, if patients require  
17 additional sublingual buprenorphine in order to  
18 remain stable, these advantages are eliminated.  
19 Consequently, the impact of patients randomized to  
20 receive Probuphine requiring additional sublingual  
21 buprenorphine may be more significant than for  
22 those continuing to receive sublingual



1 buprenorphine.

2 To examine this, I conducted two additional  
3 analyses to explore the impact on the responder  
4 rates. Probuphine patients requiring rescue were  
5 considered non-responders. The first analysis  
6 shows the response rates if all subjects who  
7 received rescue are considered to be  
8 non-responders. We see that Probuphine would no  
9 longer be considered non-inferior to sublingual  
10 buprenorphine, and in fact, sublingual  
11 buprenorphine would also be considered to be  
12 superior to Probuphine.

13 The first analysis considered any subjects  
14 who required supplemental medication to be a non-  
15 responder. This may be overly harsh, as there are  
16 also a number of subjects who required only a  
17 limited number of doses for a short period of time.  
18 However, hence, a second analysis was conducted  
19 where the definition of responder was considered to  
20 be no more than 2 occasions where rescue medication  
21 is dispensed or months with evidence of illicit  
22 opioid usage.

1           We see that under this less strict  
2 definition, Probuphine would be considered to be  
3 non-inferior to sublingual buprenorphine. Missed  
4 samples were considered to be positive in both  
5 analyses.

6           Finally, here is the conclusion of the  
7 efficacy analysis. Here is a summary of the  
8 analyses we have presented. In addition, the final  
9 three lines show the responder rates when no  
10 positive or missing urines are allowed with varying  
11 levels of rescue use permitted. In these analyses,  
12 we have explored the impact of several factors,  
13 including the choice of the analysis population,  
14 the handling of missing data, and the impact of  
15 rescue medication on the response rate for  
16 Probuphine.

17           From a regulatory perspective, in order to  
18 establish the efficacy of a drug, it is important  
19 to examine a range of plausible assumptions and  
20 consider the worst case scenarios. However, the  
21 analyses considered in these explorations may not  
22 be clinically useful or even realistic.

1           Now, we will return to Dr. Skeete, who will  
2 summarize the clinical implications of the efficacy  
3 findings.

4                           **FDA Presentation - Rachel Skeete**

5           DR. SKEETE: Thank you, Dr. Travis.

6           As you saw from the discussion of the  
7 efficacy results, we identified a number of  
8 challenges in interpreting the efficacy data. This  
9 in turn presented challenges for defining an  
10 appropriate population for Probuphine and  
11 determining the most appropriate way to present  
12 these results.

13           The applicant defined the ITT or intent-to-  
14 treat population as randomized subjects who are  
15 randomized and receive study medication, and  
16 provided post-baseline efficacy data. Based on  
17 this definition, 3 patients in the Probuphine arm,  
18 who received study medication but didn't return  
19 during the treatment period, were admitted from the  
20 applicant's analysis. These included 2 patients  
21 who were lost to follow-up and 1 incarcerated  
22 patient.

1           However, in a patient population deemed  
2           stable by their treating healthcare providers,  
3           discontinuations for these reasons in patients who  
4           just underwent procedures to insert Probuphine was  
5           seen to have implications for judging treatment  
6           response.

7           Some urine toxicology samples were missing  
8           because subjects did not attend visits to provide  
9           urine samples. In other cases, the subjects  
10          submitted the sample, but there were problems  
11          analyzing the samples. Of the total samples  
12          collected, samples that were missed or not properly  
13          analyzed occurred more frequently in the Probuphine  
14          arm than sublingual buprenorphine arm. Of the  
15          samples submitted and analyzed, a higher proportion  
16          of positive samples were seen in the sublingual  
17          buprenorphine arm. The urine toxicology data,  
18          along with self-report, were used to define a  
19          responder.

20          Although supplemental buprenorphine use was  
21          anticipated to be sporadic among stable patients,  
22          some patients required sublingual buprenorphine

1 throughout the entire treatment period. None of  
2 the patients who required supplemental sublingual  
3 buprenorphine during the trial had received rescue  
4 in the 6 months prior to entry to the study.

5 Although the transmucosal forms of buprenorphine  
6 used to treat opioid addiction allow for dose  
7 titration, Probuphine is a non-titratable,  
8 fixed-dose product that does not offer the same  
9 paradigm for dose adjustment.

10 Baseline characteristics of the study  
11 population for pre-trial treatment duration and  
12 transmucosal form used were also examined. A  
13 treatment effect based on buprenorphine treatment  
14 duration immediately pre-trial was not  
15 demonstrated. But as you'll recall, these data,  
16 however, were a rough approximation and were not  
17 the most reliable.

18 The transmucosal form that Probuphine has  
19 been compared to is the sublingual buprenorphine  
20 tablet. However, there are other transmucosal  
21 forms on the market, and some, like the sublingual  
22 film, offer higher levels of buprenorphine exposure

1 at the same nominal dose of the tablet. But as  
2 with the pre-trial treatment duration, a treatment  
3 effect was not demonstrated based on transmucosal  
4 formulation use, specifically film use, pre-trial.

5 Dr. Travis presented a number of different  
6 analyses, which are shown here taking into account  
7 the interpretation issues that were identified.  
8 The analyses explored the effect of the chosen  
9 analysis population, the choice of responder  
10 definition, methods for handling missing data, and  
11 rescue use. Noninferiority was established for  
12 Probuphine in each and every case.

13 There are many approaches that would be  
14 considered reasonable for presenting these data,  
15 and we are seeking input from the committee about  
16 the representation that would be most appropriate  
17 and most useful for clinicians. I'll discuss our  
18 reasoning as it relates to each of these factors  
19 based on our review of the data.

20 For the analysis population, the first  
21 column, we believe the correct population should  
22 include the 3 patients admitted by the applicant,

1 as we are inclined to assume that being completely  
2 lost to follow-up or being incarcerated are not  
3 positive outcomes in this case.

4 The second column looks at the responder  
5 definition. The responder definition allowed  
6 subjects to have up to 2 months with evidence of  
7 illicit opioid use. Said another way, a subject  
8 could submit 4 positive samples out of a total of  
9 10. That would be 2 monthly samples and 2 random  
10 samples in the same 2 months and still be  
11 considered a responder.

12 We're not convinced that allowing 2 months  
13 of opioid use is justified in a population that  
14 wasn't using opioids before, so we think that the  
15 analysis in which there are any positive months  
16 indicates treatment failure and might come closest  
17 to representing the effective treatment.

18 The original assumptions we had about  
19 missing urine samples may also need to be  
20 reconsidered. We anticipated that the overwhelming  
21 majority of patients would submit opioid-negative  
22 samples and that an imputation strategy that

1 doesn't assume missing samples are positive would  
2 be appropriate. The fact that 20 percent of the  
3 patients actually provided a positive sample  
4 suggests our original assumptions were incorrect.  
5 So we'd be inclined to use a  
6 missing-equals-positive approach.

7           There were a number of samples where the  
8 patient presented for the visit submitted a sample,  
9 but because of issues with the specimen, they  
10 weren't properly analyzed. We might be willing to  
11 believe that samples that were provided but not  
12 analyzed correctly are negative if the parts that  
13 were analyzed are negative.

14           For the examination of the extent and  
15 pattern or rescue use, we examined a few  
16 permutations, included all permitted, non  
17 permitted, and up to 2 uses permitted. We think  
18 there is probably some minimal amount of rescue  
19 that could be attributed to extraordinary  
20 circumstances, but needing rescue all along seems  
21 to indicate that Probuphine, which provides only a  
22 fixed dose, doesn't provide adequate treatment for



1 that particular patient. Although it may seem  
2 overly strict, we're inclined toward the strategy  
3 that allows no more than 2 rescue occasions for  
4 Probuphine but allows dosage estimate for  
5 sublingual buprenorphine, the product of the two  
6 that can actually be titrated.

7           Taking all of those conditions into  
8 consideration, we're inclined to think that the  
9 analysis that best represents the efficacy findings  
10 is the analysis that defines the analysis  
11 population as all patients who are randomized and  
12 receive study drug; allows no opioid-positive  
13 months; imputes a missing sample because of a  
14 missed visit as positive and an incompletely  
15 analyzed sample as negative if those portions of  
16 the sample that were analyzed were negative; and  
17 allows for up to 2 uses of rescue for the  
18 fixed-dose product and all use of the rescue for  
19 sublingual buprenorphine, the product that permits  
20 titration.

21           The resulting responder rates are then  
22 69 percent for Probuphine and 64 percent for

1 sublingual buprenorphine, and noninferiority is  
2 established.

3 In summarizing the efficacy review and  
4 findings, this was an overview of some of the  
5 conclusions that we've come to regarding how to  
6 best represent these findings. Again, we  
7 acknowledge that there are multiple reasonable  
8 approaches that can be taken to present these data.  
9 And along those lines, we suggested one option that  
10 we consider to be reasonable.

11 We'll be asking the committee to weigh in on  
12 the various approaches to presenting these results  
13 and to provide feedback on what you consider to be  
14 an appropriate representations, or representations,  
15 based on your expertise in this area. This  
16 concludes the efficacy portion of our discussion.

17 Now, on to the discussion of safety. The  
18 applicant summarized the overall safety database in  
19 their presentation. It's a safety database, which  
20 includes safety exposures from three phase 3  
21 control trials, the most recent being PRO814, the  
22 trial under discussion, 2 open-label extension

1 studies, and 2 clinical pharmacology studies.

2 The development program includes exposures  
3 to Probuphine, to placebo implants, and to  
4 sublingual buprenorphine. Across these studies,  
5 safety assessments included assessment of  
6 treatment-emergent adverse events, implant site  
7 examinations, clinical laboratory assessments,  
8 urine toxicology screens, EKG evaluations, and  
9 vital signs.

10 The framework we used for the review of  
11 safety was to look at systemic safety related to  
12 the drug substance, buprenorphine, safety of the  
13 implants themselves, and the procedural safety  
14 related to insertion and removal of the product.  
15 The safety profile for buprenorphine is fairly  
16 well-characterized, so we directed our review to  
17 identifying any new or atypical systemic findings  
18 for the drug substance with these new patient  
19 exposures provided by the Probuphine safety  
20 database and to systemic findings that may be  
21 related to buprenorphine in its new formulation.

22 The review did not identify novel safety

1 signals that emerge related to buprenorphine's  
2 systemic safety on review of Probuphine safety  
3 data. Accordingly, the safety related to this  
4 novel implantable formulation was emphasized,  
5 including the safety experience as it relates to  
6 the rod insertion and removal procedures and the  
7 indwelling rods; foreign bodies, which are intended  
8 to remain in place for 6 months; and key findings  
9 from the human factors evaluation.

10 As mentioned, there are similarities between  
11 the outpatient procedures for insertion and removal  
12 of Probuphine and the procedures for the  
13 implantable contraceptives, particularly Norplant.  
14 So we asked our obstetrics and gynecology physician  
15 colleagues in the Division of Bone, Reproductive,  
16 and Urologic Products, DBRUP for short, who have  
17 specific experience with the implantable  
18 contraceptives and with surgical procedures in  
19 general to consultatively review the procedural  
20 safety data included in the submission and to  
21 provide a clinical perspective based on their  
22 expertise in this area. This summary of procedural

1 safety is based extensively on DBRUP's consultative  
2 review.

3 Procedural safety data from the phase 3  
4 studies were evaluated. These included the three  
5 phase 3 control studies, 805, 806, and 814, and  
6 extension studies 807 and 811, which are the 805  
7 and 806 extensions, respectively.

8 This table summarizes the number of subjects  
9 who underwent at least one insertion procedure  
10 during a particular trial. Some subjects required  
11 more than one insertion procedure when there were  
12 complications requiring removal of the initial set  
13 of rods and insertion of new rods to continue a  
14 treatment cycle. Still others had a fifth rod  
15 placed in the studies prior to the most recent  
16 trial and underwent another insertion procedure for  
17 the dose increase.

18 The cumulative exposure across the trials  
19 was 654; that is there were 654 patients who  
20 underwent an initial insertion procedure.  
21 Probuphine and placebo implants are examined  
22 together because the same procedure is required for

1 insertion and removal.

2           There were a similar number of removals, but  
3 there were also some patients who were lost to  
4 follow-up, and the rods were never removed. So to  
5 place these numbers in context, the scope of the  
6 procedural safety database for the implantable  
7 contraceptives is provided.

8           Norplant, the implantable contraceptive  
9 where 6 rods were inserted for up to 5 years, is  
10 the one most similar to Probughine. For Norplant,  
11 the clinical development program included 849  
12 removals prior to approval. For Jadelle, the 2-rod  
13 contraceptive, there were 1100 removals prior to  
14 approval. There were 849 for Implanon, the  
15 single-rod contraceptive, and 296 for Nexplanon,  
16 the next-generation implant.

17           The applicant described these procedures in  
18 their presentation. During the previous review  
19 cycle, there had been concerns about the use of the  
20 U-technique for removal, which is not commonly used  
21 in the U.S. DBRUP found evidence supporting the  
22 use of this method for Norplant removal. There was

1 an additional modification to the procedure for  
2 Probuphine in that a longer incision is used 7 to  
3 10 millimeters separate from the original incision,  
4 versus 4 millimeters for making suturing necessary  
5 for closure in the case of Probuphine.

6 Compared to the implantable contraceptives  
7 in general, Probuphine requires a new incision to  
8 continue treatment. In contrast, for contraceptive  
9 implants, a single incision can be used for the  
10 rods that are to be removed and for the insertion  
11 of the new rods. When rods are removed at the end  
12 of a treatment cycle, the new rods are commonly  
13 inserted through the same incision in the opposite  
14 direction from the rod or rods that are being  
15 removed.

16 I'll now discuss the implant related safety  
17 findings. The numbers and proportions of patients  
18 who had an implant site adverse event are  
19 represented here by study. Adverse events that  
20 occurred in at least 5 percent of all patients who  
21 underwent insertion and removal procedures in a  
22 study are listed. Note that these are all the

1 implant site adverse events that occurred and  
2 included the full spectrum of events from  
3 non-serious adverse events, like erythema and pain,  
4 that are not unexpected, to the more important  
5 procedural complications.

6           Because improvements were made to the device  
7 and the training and certification program during  
8 the clinical development program, we sought to  
9 compare safety findings before and after these  
10 changes were introduced, and that's represented by  
11 that red line.

12           So more than half the patients in study 805,  
13 which pre-dates the equipment and training and  
14 certification improvements, had an adverse event.  
15 In 811, the extension to 806, there were no  
16 patients with an implant site adverse event that  
17 was reported by at least 5 percent of the patients.  
18 In the last study completed, PRO814, 18 percent of  
19 patients reported at least one event, and pain was  
20 the only adverse event reported by more than  
21 5 percent of patients. This is a notable decrease  
22 in events, suggesting that the improvements in the



1 device, the procedures, and training program may  
2 have contributed to an improved procedural safety  
3 profile for Probuphine.

4 On the previous slide, you saw a summary of  
5 the incidence of all implant site adverse events  
6 that occurred. Here's a more focused summary  
7 demonstrating the key procedure related adverse  
8 events as identified by our DBRUP colleagues.  
9 These events include implant expulsions, implant  
10 site infection, wound complications, complication  
11 of removal or requiring multiple attempts, and  
12 bleeding, including implant site hemorrhage or  
13 hematoma and incision site bleeding.

14 In comparing the safety findings before and  
15 after implementation of improvements to the device  
16 and a training program, the results for studies 805  
17 and 807, which pre-date these changes, are  
18 demarcated to distinguish them from the other  
19 studies, which occurred after the changes. So when  
20 comparing the earlier and the later studies, fewer  
21 key procedure-related adverse events were reported  
22 following the changes. For example, removal

1 complications were reported in about 9 percent of  
2 patients in study 805 and in no subjects in 806,  
3 the subsequent control trial after 805.

4           Despite these improvements, it must be noted  
5 that in the Probuphine development program, rates  
6 of bleeding, complicated removals, and implant site  
7 infection were higher than rates seen in  
8 implantable contraceptive development programs.

9           The applicant described the human factors  
10 evaluation that was performed in an effort to  
11 validate the training program. Our DBRUP  
12 colleagues assisted us with the review of the human  
13 factors study, lending our proceduralists'  
14 perspective to the interpretation of the findings.

15           A number of caveats identified by DBRUP,  
16 particularly as it relates to the live practicum  
17 portion, should be noted. A live practicum of  
18 procedures use a pork tenderloin as a simulated  
19 human arm. Although the pork tenderloin may be a  
20 suitable model for demonstrating technical  
21 proficiency for the insertion procedures, it is not  
22 suitable for predicting whether certain events like

1 infection and bleeding can be mitigated by  
2 training.

3 Also, the removal procedures and potential  
4 complications do not lend themselves to modeling.  
5 The pork tenderloin, or an artificial arm for that  
6 matter, can't provide an adequate representation of  
7 the scarring that would develop after a foreign  
8 body has been indwelling for 6 months.

9 Additionally, situations that may arise when  
10 performing the procedures on a patient, such as a  
11 patient moving or having pain that may require more  
12 anesthesia cannot be simulated. For this  
13 evaluation, only clinicians from specialties that  
14 involve performing procedures or surgery  
15 participate in a simulation component, so the  
16 results may not be generalizable to clinicians from  
17 non-surgical specialties.

18 Overall, the subtasks and critical subtasks  
19 for the live practicum appeared appropriate. Most  
20 of the 15 proceduralists, which included 8  
21 physicians and 7 mid-level practitioners, could  
22 adequately perform the tasks required to mitigate

1 the risk of infection, bleeding, and fibrous scar  
2 formation around implants.

3           Notwithstanding this overall finding, review  
4 of the narratives of the task failures reveal  
5 important issues related to procedural safety. The  
6 applicant appeared to equate receipt of knowledge  
7 with ability to perform a task. It was an  
8 assumption that once a provider recognizes a task  
9 failure, they would be able to perform the task the  
10 next time around. However, the study provides no  
11 data to support this notion. There were also 3  
12 task failures related to mitigating infection.  
13 This is noteworthy, as infection related AEs in the  
14 Probuphine clinical development program have  
15 already been seen at higher rates than those for  
16 implantable contraceptives.

17           Not all participants could remove all the  
18 implants, even in the practice session, and  
19 postmarketing data for implantable contraceptives  
20 have revealed that some implants are never  
21 localized or removed. Consideration should just be  
22 given to how these situations are to be managed in

1 a real-world setting.

2           Finally, 10 percent of the clinicians  
3 inserted the rods beyond a desired depth; that is  
4 more than 5 to 7 millimeters, but less than 10.  
5 Although an insertion depth that is still less than  
6 10 millimeters is unlikely to result in injury, the  
7 findings suggest that the training program tasks  
8 related to insertion depth may need to be  
9 reinforced.

10           Probuphine will have a REMS. The applicant  
11 described their proposed risk evaluation and  
12 mitigation strategy. Briefly, the goals are to  
13 mitigate the risk of complications of migration,  
14 protrusion, expulsion, and nerve damage associated  
15 with the improper insertion and removal of  
16 Probuphine. It is also intended to mitigate the  
17 risk of accidental overdose, misuse and abuse if an  
18 implant comes out or protrudes from the skin. And  
19 this is through prescriber and patient education.

20           The proposed elements include a training and  
21 certification program for healthcare professionals  
22 who insert or remove the product in a restricted

1 distribution system. Because of the improvements  
2 in the safety profile with the implementation of  
3 the training program and other improvements, we  
4 consider the proposed strategy to be reasonable.  
5 We will ask the committee to consider the  
6 appropriateness of the REMS for addressing the  
7 attended risks in clinical practice.

8 In closing, efficacy data from this  
9 evaluation of Probuphine compared with sublingual  
10 buprenorphine in clinically stable patients showed  
11 that noninferiority was established. However, as  
12 described in the presentation, there were a number  
13 of issues that presented challenges in interpreting  
14 and presenting the data on which we are seeking  
15 advisory committee input.

16 More than a few episodes of supplemental use  
17 were unanticipated in this population, however, we  
18 saw some patients received rescue throughout the  
19 entire treatment period, and none of these patients  
20 who received rescue during a trial had received it  
21 in 6 months prior to entry into the trial. This  
22 has implications for clinical practice with this

1 non-titratable fixed-dose product and implications  
2 for the touted public health benefit of decreased  
3 abuse, misuse, and pediatric accidental overdose if  
4 transmucosal buprenorphine use is still required.

5           Urine toxicology results were used for the  
6 evaluation of efficacy. There were missed visits  
7 for urine samples and improperly analyzed samples  
8 among the already small number of samples that were  
9 collected over the course of the trial.

10 Additionally, on review of the data, the responder  
11 definition that incorporates the urine toxicology  
12 findings may be too permissive, patients who are  
13 submitting opioid-negative samples prior to entry.  
14 So allowing 2 months with evidence of illicit  
15 opioid use may be too permissive.

16           Defining the appropriate population for  
17 Probuphine also presented a challenge considering  
18 the use of rescue, both the amount and pattern of  
19 use, in light of the fixed dosing, and when  
20 incorporating both the urine toxicology findings  
21 and the supplemental use. The appropriate  
22 population for analysis was also a matter to

1 carefully consider in interpreting these data.

2 Finally, Probuphine requires an outpatient  
3 surgical procedure for both insertion and removal.  
4 A training and certification program is in place  
5 for Probuphine, including training on removals, the  
6 more challenging of the two procedures. Training  
7 on removals and complicated removals cannot be  
8 fully modeled, however.

9 Probuphine will have a REMS, and the  
10 training and certification program are part of the  
11 REMS whose objectives are to mitigate procedural  
12 complications and the risk of abuse, misuse, and  
13 pediatric accidental exposure.

14 This concludes the FDA presentation of our  
15 review of the Probuphine efficacy and safety data  
16 in a clinically stable population on 8 milligrams  
17 of less of sublingual buprenorphine. With that,  
18 I'd like to thank all those from the Center for  
19 Drug Evaluation and Research and the Center for  
20 Devices and Radiologic Health who contribute to the  
21 efficacy and safety review for this application.  
22 And I'd like to thank the committee members for



1 your attention and for the opportunity to present  
2 this information and gain your perspective on the  
3 efficacy and safety data submitted in this  
4 resubmission application. Thank you.

5 **Clarifying Questions to FDA**

6 DR. KRAMER: Thank you very much. We are  
7 recalibrating time-wise and are thinking that we  
8 should try to adjourn for lunch by 12 and be back  
9 here at 12:45 for the open public hearing. So that  
10 makes it, again, very challenging.

11 I'm going to start by just a very simple  
12 question for the FDA. We've seen the presentations  
13 of opioid-positive urines and rescue medication  
14 among the groups, and we've seen the plots with all  
15 of the dots. But has anyone just done a simple  
16 thing of saying what's the number and percent of  
17 patients by treatment group who used -- either had  
18 opioid-positive urines or self-report of opioid and  
19 had rescue medication use?

20 DR. SKEETE: So use of self-reported -- I  
21 mean, somebody who --

22 DR. KRAMER: Either opioid use by urine

1 positive or self-report, or rescue medication use.

2 DR. SKEETE: Or rescue medication use.

3 DR. KRAMER: Has anyone just done that  
4 simple calculation, so we see how many people had  
5 some type of evidence of need? Somebody else has  
6 an answer I think, someone from the committee.

7 DR. TRAVIS: I don't have the slide number,  
8 but it was --

9 DR. KRAMER: Slide 47? Is that -- it was a  
10 slide of dots, but it had a line on -- saw it  
11 quickly. I thought that was simple and quick, but  
12 maybe not.

13 DR. TRAVIS: If you go to the previous  
14 slide. That would be any missing or -- and go to  
15 the previous slide again. Sorry. These  
16 percentages here show the percentage who have  
17 either missed or supplemental rescue medication use  
18 of a certain number.

19 DR. KRAMER: Okay.

20 (Pause.)

21 DR. KRAMER: Perhaps we should go on --

22 DR. TRAVIS: I have the slides here. Sorry.

1 DR. KRAMER: -- and you could -- should we  
2 go on to another question and you could provide  
3 that?

4 DR. TRAVIS: Yes.

5 DR. KRAMER: Laura McNicholas?

6 DR. McNICHOLAS: Thank you. Did I  
7 understand you that we have documented in the  
8 subject's record that they have had 90 days of  
9 buprenorphine treatment, not 6 months, not  
10 180 days, consecutively?

11 DR. SKEETE: Right. Consecutively, they all  
12 at least have 90 days because they had -- they also  
13 had to have the urine positive -- the urine  
14 positives -- urine negatives for the 90 days and  
15 the sublingual buprenorphine use. The question  
16 they were asked was, what was your lifetime  
17 duration? What I wanted to point out with that  
18 slide was that there appear to be -- there may be  
19 one patient who had less than 6 months. But  
20 overall, based on one data set, it looks like there  
21 were a few patients who had it, but those data were  
22 not reliable because they were using -- they were

1 being used to approximate it from another source.

2 They weren't actually ever directly asked  
3 consecutively, but those same patients had on  
4 average about 3 years of buprenorphine treatment  
5 over their lifetime.

6 DR. McNICHOLAS: Okay. Because there's a  
7 difference between a patient stabilized 3 months  
8 versus a patient stabilized for 6 months --

9 DR. SKEETE: Exactly.

10 DR. McNICHOLAS: -- and you're only looking  
11 at the last 3 months. That's what I was wondering.  
12 So we actually do not have data that everybody was  
13 consecutively treated for at least 6 months with  
14 buprenorphine and only on 8 milligrams or less for  
15 the past 3 months.

16 DR. SKEETE: So they were -- the patients to  
17 be enrolled were -- right. So they were supposed  
18 to be on buprenorphine for 6 months. The intent  
19 for that was 6 consecutive months. As far as we  
20 can tell, the majority of patients were on it for 6  
21 consecutive months. We do have some data that are  
22 a very rough approximation that suggests that some

1 may not have been. But when you look at their  
2 lifetime buprenorphine treatment history as being  
3 10 years for some patients, it's unlikely that that  
4 would have been the case.

5 DR. KRAMER: Dr. Dodd?

6 DR. DODD: These will probably require  
7 longer discussion, so I will put them in now, and  
8 perhaps we can come back to them during the later  
9 discussion. My first question to the statistician  
10 is, what do we know about the reason for  
11 missingness?

12 As far as I can tell, the handling of the  
13 missing data assumes that things were missing at  
14 random. And I can imagine scenarios where the  
15 missingness may depend on the treatment arm, which  
16 would be particularly concerning if I'm not  
17 adequately treated and go off and use opioids, and  
18 don't come in because I'm using opioids on one arm.  
19 And on the other arm, the pattern of missingness is  
20 different, that I'm not coming in for reasons not  
21 associated with having a potentially positive urine  
22 test. Did you examine that? Did you look into

1 what we know about the reasons for missingness?

2 DR. TRAVIS: There wasn't much detail on the  
3 data set. Usually, it was -- there were roughly  
4 three types. There were the issues with the  
5 analysis, which we think mostly would be missing at  
6 random. There are the discontinuations, so there  
7 were several -- the numbers were small. There were  
8 several that discontinued early on, and then -- we  
9 certainly don't think it's appropriate to treat the  
10 information after the discontinuation is missing at  
11 random. Then there are intermittently missing,  
12 which we would agree needs to be evaluated further,  
13 but no reasons were given. So we don't know.

14 DR. DODD: Then as a follow-up, were there  
15 any -- it looks to me as if all the sensitivity  
16 analyses follow the same sort of logic. When I do  
17 sensitivity analyses, I try to evaluate the extent  
18 to which the study weaknesses might have biased the  
19 results towards the null hypothesis. And when  
20 we're thinking about a noninferiority trial, the  
21 null hypothesis is different because we're saying  
22 that the treatments are different, that the

1 Probuphine is noninferior.

2           So what I read of the sensitivity analyses  
3 that I've seen presented would tend to bias towards  
4 the noninferiority hypothesis or the alternative  
5 hypothesis. And I don't know if there were any  
6 alternative sensitivity analyses that were  
7 conducted that would be more in line with what we  
8 would think of as a sensitivity analysis that would  
9 evaluate the extent to which things were biased  
10 towards the alternative.

11           DR. TRAVIS: I think the final sensitivity  
12 analyses I conducted, where I explored the use of  
13 rescue only in the Probuphine arm, would certainly  
14 address that, since that's only being -- the  
15 penalty's only being applied to the Probuphine arm  
16 rather than both arms. That was one of our  
17 concerns, and that's what we tried to evaluate with  
18 those analyses.

19           DR. KRAMER: Dr. Brady?

20           DR. BRADY: Yes. I was just wondering if  
21 you had done any further exploration -- I know it's  
22 a small group, but still that group that required

1 rescue medications, particularly maybe those that  
2 took more than 2 doses, just in terms of things  
3 like age, or what their maintenance dose was, or  
4 how long they had been on -- or history of  
5 psychiatric illness, anything like that, are they  
6 characterized in any way.

7 DR. TRAVIS: I know the applicant in their  
8 presentation looked at it by the previous dose. We  
9 didn't look at it, and we didn't look at any of the  
10 other baseline factors.

11 DR. KRAMER: Dr. Grieger?

12 DR. GRIEGER: Two hopefully brief questions.  
13 The first one, I'm not sure I understand the  
14 rationale for allowing an unlimited number of  
15 rescues in the sublingual arm, but only two in the  
16 implant arm. Why would you compare them two  
17 different ways if, in fact, you're looking at the  
18 same event, somebody who's having difficulty asking  
19 for more medication.

20 DR. SKEETE: I'm glad you brought that up.  
21 That's actually one of the things that we are  
22 asking you all here for to help us think through



1 some of these things. But the thinking behind that  
2 was we're comparing a titratable and a  
3 non-titratable product. So you can imagine that  
4 someone, when they're just switching over from the  
5 transmucosal form to Probuphine, maybe they need a  
6 few doses of extra transmucosal products at the  
7 outset of treatment, for example, as they're  
8 getting stabilized.

9 But if you are placing your patient on  
10 fixed-dose product, and you think that you might  
11 need to give them sublingual buprenorphine all the  
12 way through the treatment period, for example,  
13 we're wondering if that -- is that an appropriate  
14 way to manage that patient, for example.

15 The other thing is that it also takes into  
16 account the touted public health benefit. So if  
17 you have to continue a patient, say, for example,  
18 all the way through the treatment period, and you  
19 have to send them home with a bottle -- so some of  
20 these things that we're talking about with misuse,  
21 abuse, forgotten or missed pills, or accidental  
22 pediatric exposure, would still be evidence in that

1 case.

2 DR. GRIEGER: Okay. We can cover that in  
3 discussion later I guess. The second question is a  
4 little bit -- I meant to ask this of the industry  
5 representatives. Are these things radiopaque? You  
6 mentioned that one of these rods disappeared and  
7 was never found. I know Nexplanon's improvement  
8 was that it is actually radiopaque.

9 DR. SKEETE: Right.

10 DR. GRIEGER: So maybe industry can provide  
11 information this afternoon -- they're done -- on  
12 whether they could make it radiopaque or put tracer  
13 dots on it or something.

14 DR. SKEETE: I can --

15 DR. HERTZ: Well, Rachel, why don't you go  
16 ahead?

17 DR. SKEETE: So they're not radiopaque. So  
18 currently, if you are looking to find it, it's  
19 general via ultrasound or MRI. As you note,  
20 Nexplanon is, but that's been multiple iterations  
21 of various implantable contraceptive products. I  
22 can open it up to the company if you want to

1 mention anything.

2 MS. SHELDON: At this point, given the  
3 concentration of buprenorphine in each implant,  
4 it's very difficult to add anything else to the  
5 implant. So it would take another reformulation in  
6 order to be able to do that. However, what we've  
7 also heard from our experts is that x-ray is not  
8 necessarily the best method for both -- because of  
9 exposure to radiation, but also because of the  
10 number of x-rays you'd have to take in order to be  
11 able to correctly image because you're not going to  
12 get depth from an x-ray, what you really need in  
13 order to be able to find the implant. But you do  
14 get depth with MRI or other imaging.

15 DR. GRIEGER: I guess I go back to you can  
16 lose an implant and have no idea where it is.  
17 That's the bottom line. Because there may be  
18 people who can't get an MRI because they have metal  
19 from being welders or grinders, or something.  
20 There are people who can't get MRIs.

21 DR. SKEETE: Right. There have been some  
22 cases in the development program where they've been

1       unable to locate an implant even after ultrasound  
2       or MRI.

3               DR. KRAMER:  On that same topic, the sponsor  
4       suggested that you need to palpate all 4 implants  
5       before you start the removal.  If by chance  
6       somebody just doesn't do that first, and they've  
7       got an open wound, you can't really do an  
8       ultrasound over an open wound, can you?

9               DR. SKEETE:  Well, that is a question I  
10       would probably want to ask our DBRUP colleagues to  
11       be able to help out.

12              DR. KRAMER:  It's a small point, but all  
13       right.

14              DR. SEWELL:  Hi.  Catherine Sewell from  
15       DBRUP.  You can use an ultrasound over an open  
16       wound.  Ideally, you'd probably put some sort of  
17       sterile drape over it.

18              DR. KRAMER:  Thanks.  Next we have James  
19       Troendle.

20              DR. TROENDLE:  Yes.  I just wanted to  
21       clarify, when we're talking about the different  
22       formulations of sublingual use, it sounded like you

1 wanted them -- do you want the sponsor to compare  
2 it to a different formulation? It sounds like you  
3 were --

4 DR. SKEETE: No, no, no.

5 DR. TROENDLE: -- hinting that this isn't  
6 the right comparison, and you want a comparison  
7 against something else.

8 DR. SKEETE: Oh, no. Sorry. If that is  
9 what came across, that's not what was intended.  
10 What was intended was that at the time of the  
11 study -- or I should say even at the time as we  
12 were thinking about the evaluation of this drug  
13 product for our clinically stable patients, there  
14 were Suboxone tablets on the market. Then in 2013  
15 and 2014, Bunavail and Zubsolv -- Zubsolv and then  
16 Bunavail came on the market.

17 The point of what I was saying there was  
18 that if we're thinking about transferring a patient  
19 from a transmucosal form to Probuphine, there needs  
20 to be guidance about the differences in the  
21 variability that you might see in sublingual form.  
22 So even now with the Suboxone film, there's some

1 mention -- they're mentioned in there  
2 that -- there's mention in the label that there's  
3 some difference in the bioavailability. So you  
4 need to be able to consider that when you're  
5 transferring a patient over.

6 In other words, it's more for clinicians to  
7 be able to keep in mind that there are various  
8 forms, various doses, and to be able to transfer  
9 the patient appropriately over to Probuphine if  
10 they so desire.

11 DR. WINCHELL: If I might very  
12 quickly -- this is Celia Winchell -- it's almost a  
13 matter of the difficulty of expressing to the  
14 clinician. Eight milligrams is not 8 milligrams.  
15 So when we started the study, we said this is for  
16 patients who are on 8 milligrams or less, but it's  
17 become much more complicated to communicate what  
18 that means because 8 milligrams of Suboxone tablet,  
19 5.7 milligrams of Zubsolv, it's just gotten a more  
20 complicated way to express the target population.  
21 I think that was the point of showing that the  
22 landscape has changed.

1 DR. KRAMER: Dr. Kotz?

2 DR. KOTZ: I'm wondering, what is the  
3 maximum number of times a patient can have  
4 continuous implants? I know you mentioned in one  
5 of the talks that it was 4 treatment cycles at  
6 4 times, 2 in one arm and 2 in the other. What  
7 happens after that?

8 DR. SKEETE: Well, that's actually something  
9 that we need to think about as well because,  
10 actually, we don't know -- because only 4 sites are  
11 identified. Once those 4 sites are used up, we  
12 won't be able to say anything more about continued  
13 use beyond those 4 sites because it hasn't been  
14 evaluated for either safety or efficacy at this  
15 point.

16 DR. HERTZ: I think that would be a good  
17 question for discussion later on because it  
18 probably requires a bit more, and I see the sponsor  
19 interested. So I think perhaps after lunch.

20 DR. KRAMER: Dr. Pickar?

21 DR. PICKAR: Yes. As I recall -- and help  
22 me; I get older sometimes -- it was a small

1 percentage who were IV drug users in this sample.

2 Do I recall that correctly?

3 DR. SKEETE: Yes, and that was actually in  
4 the sponsor's slide set, but yes.

5 DR. PICKAR: That's right. One of the  
6 questions that we're going to be asked to talk  
7 about is what is the population who would benefit  
8 and so forth.

9 DR. SKEETE: Absolutely.

10 DR. PICKAR: Now, I don't recall whether  
11 that subgroup who are IV drug users was large  
12 enough to analyze separately. And if it was, do  
13 you have any hint of it? Because that is very  
14 pertinent because it's really -- the majority of  
15 these folks are oral opioid -- a huge problem, no  
16 question, most of the time at least IV drug users.  
17 Got it.

18 But when the agency's here asking us to  
19 consider carefully who is the population and an  
20 indication, do we have -- and I'm just putting it  
21 out there. Do we have enough information for  
22 broadly on oral opioid use, or should we be talking



1 about oral dependency? They're asking me that  
2 question there, and that's what went through my  
3 mind. Do we have any data? Do we have anything in  
4 the stats, Dr. Travis? Anything there that can  
5 help us there?

6 DR. SKEETE: So we have --

7 DR. TRAVIS: I'm just going to say, I didn't  
8 evaluate anything like that, so --

9 DR. PICKAR: You didn't look at -- you  
10 didn't cover a covariant like we used to do in the  
11 covariant days, covariant for IV versus oral?  
12 Sorry. Because that's a huge, huge thing in the  
13 use of this product.

14 DR. HERTZ: So perhaps again we can look to  
15 see what analyses there may be. We'll check ours.  
16 The sponsor will check theirs and get back to that  
17 after lunch.

18 DR. PICKAR: Sounds great.

19 DR. KRAMER: Dr. Campopiano, can you quickly  
20 ask yours?

21 DR. CAMPOPIANO: I think it might be a  
22 yes/no question. Is there data available about the

1 alcohol or non-opioid substance use of these  
2 participants either prior to or during enrollment  
3 in the study?

4 DR. SKEETE: There are data. Unfortunately,  
5 I don't have that as a backup slide. I don't know  
6 if the sponsor has compiled for this substance the  
7 psychosocial history data. I don't know if  
8 you -- you all have it? So they apparently have it  
9 as I guess a backup slide, which we can display now  
10 or during the discussion.

11 DR. KRAMER: If the sponsor could get that  
12 ready so that they could show us that when we come  
13 back -- we still have a couple people who have  
14 questions for clarification from the sponsor. And  
15 we're going to adjourn now for lunch. We're going  
16 to come back at 12:45. We do need to have the open  
17 public hearing as specified on the schedule, a  
18 requirement. And as soon as that's over, we'll  
19 return to those few questions for the sponsor and  
20 see that slide.

21 Thank you. Remember, no discussing of the  
22 topic at lunch among members.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

(Whereupon, at 12:00 p.m., a lunch recess  
was taken.)

A F T E R N O O N    S E S S I O N

(12:30 p.m.)

**Open Public Hearing**

DR. KRAMER: Okay. If everyone could take their seat. Before the first person speaks in the open public session, I have a few comments to address to everyone.

Both the Food and Drug Administration and the public believe in a transparent process for information-gathering and decision-making. To ensure such transparency at the open public hearing session of the advisory committee, the FDA believes that it is important to understand the context of an individual's presentation.

For this reason, the FDA encourages you, the open public hearing speaker, at the beginning of your written or oral statement to advise the committee of any financial relationship that you may have with the sponsor, its product, and if known, its direct competitors. For example, this financial information may include the sponsor's payment of your travel, lodging, or other expenses

1 in connection with your attendance at the meeting.

2 Likewise, FDA encourages you at the  
3 beginning of your statement to advise the committee  
4 if you do not have any such financial  
5 relationships. If you choose not to address this  
6 issue of financial relationships at the beginning  
7 of your statement, it will not preclude you from  
8 speaking.

9 The FDA and this committee place great  
10 importance in the open public hearing process. The  
11 insights and comments provided can help the agency  
12 and this committee in their consideration of the  
13 issues before them. That said, in many instances  
14 and for many topics, there will be a variety of  
15 opinions. One of our goals today is for this open  
16 public hearing to be conducted in a fair and open  
17 way, where every participant is listened to  
18 carefully and treated with dignity, courtesy, and  
19 respect. Therefore, please speak only when  
20 recognized by the chairperson, and thank you for  
21 your cooperation.

22 Will speaker number 1 step up to the podium

1 and introduce yourself? Please state your name and  
2 any organization you are representing for the  
3 record.

4 MS. WILSON: My name is Sarah Wilson. I'm  
5 not being compensated for my time here to speak  
6 today, but the sponsor has covered my travel  
7 expenses to attend this meeting. I brought my mom  
8 here today for moral support as I share my  
9 experience with you.

10 Probuphine saved my life. I was hit by a  
11 drunk driver and had severe injuries. At that  
12 point, I lost my insurance when I was no longer  
13 able to work. The only treatment I could afford  
14 out of pocket were doctor visits and prescription  
15 painkillers.

16 By the time I was able to acknowledge my  
17 addiction, my husband and I had lost our home and  
18 everything in it. I was stealing from those that I  
19 loved. I wanted help, but was scared of suffering  
20 any more pain than I already was in. I was  
21 embarrassed. Addiction is prevalent in my family.  
22 I spent 15 years in law enforcement working with

1 the drug task force. I knew what to avoid. But  
2 there I was, addicted to painkillers with what I  
3 felt was no way out.

4 My husband found an ad in our local magazine  
5 for a research study for the treatment of opioid  
6 addiction. I called and made an appointment that  
7 day. The positive changes in my life were  
8 immediate and visible. All of my years of  
9 additional suffering were eased, and I successfully  
10 completed that first study.

11 I agreed to the implant study because I know  
12 there are risks associated with sublingual  
13 medication. I have four children. I keep my  
14 medication in a locked safe for their protection.  
15 I have to make sure the pharmacy keeps my  
16 medication in stock, and if I want to travel,  
17 packing my medication is the first thing that I  
18 have to do. The implant takes away the potential  
19 risks to my children being exposed to my  
20 medication. It alleviates the worry of a missed  
21 appointment, of the pharmacy being out, or  
22 forgetting my medication when I travel.

1           I realize there are no perfect answers for  
2   opiate treatment. There are variables, and every  
3   situation is different. But I believe that  
4   approving this implant will provide a method of  
5   treatment delivery that eliminates many of the  
6   secondary risks. Thank you.

7           DR. KRAMER: Thank you. Will speaker number  
8   2 step up to the podium and introduce yourself?  
9   Please state your name and your organization that  
10   you're representing for the record.

11           MJR DEAN: Good afternoon. I am Major  
12   General Arthur T. Dean, and I serve as the chairman  
13   and CEO of Community Anti-Drug Coalitions of  
14   America. And CADCA does not have any financial  
15   relationship with the organization in discussion.

16           CADCA is a non-profit organization, which  
17   represents over 5,000 community coalitions and  
18   their affiliates. CADCA is a strong advocate for  
19   drug abuse prevention, first and foremost. The  
20   Office of National Drug Control Policy director,  
21   Michael Botticelli, has said that prevention  
22   remains the best and most cost-effective approach



1 to curving our nation's public health crisis of  
2 drug dependence and overdose. CADCA couldn't agree  
3 more with the director's statement.

4 At the same time, CADCA and our coalitions  
5 support a comprehensive approach that includes  
6 increased research, expanding options for effective  
7 treatment, and strengthening and support for all of  
8 those in recovery. CADCA and our members have a  
9 strong emphasis on preventing the misuse and abuse  
10 of medicines. We host on an annual basis National  
11 Medicine Awareness Month each October and provide  
12 numerous resources via our website, which is called  
13 [preventrxabuse.org](http://preventrxabuse.org).

14 In 2015, CADCA co-convened the Collaborative  
15 for Effective Prescription Opioid Policies. We  
16 call it CEPOP. We visit and partnership with Mary  
17 Bono in Trust for America's Health. Because  
18 coalitions are uniquely positioned within their  
19 communities. CADCA members were first to recognize  
20 and be concerned about the grueling opioid crisis,  
21 and this came to our attention going back some 15  
22 years ago.

1           Today, as you know, overdose takes more  
2 lives than car crises. We believe that increased  
3 leadership at the federal level can help expand  
4 research and healthcare coverage for an array of  
5 effective medicated assisted treatment options.  
6 CADCA does not endorse any single treatment  
7 approach or modality. However, we know that  
8 medication assisted treatment can be effective. It  
9 can help many patients return to caring for their  
10 family and their family members; maintain in  
11 gaining employment; and contributing to our  
12 society.

13           Of particular interest of our members is the  
14 advancement of technologies that can effectively  
15 treat opioid addiction while reducing the abuse  
16 potential of these medicines. Abuse deterrent  
17 formulations are critically important to us and our  
18 members, and the option of providing maintenance  
19 treatment of opioid dependence via subdermal  
20 implant is a promising approach.

21           CADCA applauds the FDA and this committee  
22 for focusing on expanding effective medicines for

1 the treatment of opioid dependence. Thank you very  
2 much.

3 DR. KRAMER: Thank you. Will speaker number  
4 3 please step up to the podium, introduce yourself,  
5 and state your name and organization for the  
6 record.

7 MS. KNADE: Hi. My name is Susan Knade.  
8 I'm the mother of an opioid addict. I am not being  
9 compensated for my time today, and I am here to  
10 read a letter on behalf of David Sheff, journalist  
11 and author of Clean: Overcoming Addiction and  
12 Ending America's Greatest Tragedy and Beautiful  
13 Boy: A Father's Journey Through His Son's  
14 Addiction.

15 "Addiction is one of the biggest public  
16 health challenges of our time, one that's killing  
17 more Americans than any other non-natural cause.  
18 Today, the conversation around addiction is riddled  
19 with blame, stigma, and misinformation. This  
20 conversation needs to change.

21 "Contrary to popular belief, addiction is  
22 not a moral failing or a personal choice. It is a

1 chronic, progressive brain disease that is both  
2 preventable and treatable. My family and I have  
3 witnessed and battled firsthand the struggle that  
4 addicts undergo each and every day.

5 "My son Nick fought addiction for over a  
6 decade. His battle included rehab centers,  
7 residential treatment programs, and outpatient  
8 programs, numerous trips to the ER, and many  
9 relapses. There's not a day that goes by when I  
10 don't hear from people who have similar stories,  
11 including many that have a much less positive  
12 outcome than ours. They write long, heartbreaking  
13 letters about their children who didn't make it.

14 "It's alarming and inexcusable that as many  
15 as 90 percent of patients who enter addiction  
16 treatment programs in the U.S. don't receive  
17 evidence-based treatments, which includes one of  
18 the most successful treatments we have in our  
19 arsenal; medications proven to treat addiction,  
20 particularly, addiction to opioids, including  
21 heroin and prescription medications like OxyContin.  
22 It's no surprise that the patients leaving such

1 programs often relapse, and they never got the help  
2 that they needed.

3 "According to a report in Time, studies show  
4 that people addicted to opioids more than halve  
5 their risk of dying due to their habit if they stay  
6 on maintenance medication. There are other  
7 benefits to addiction medicines, but there are  
8 challenges. A major one is compliance, which is  
9 why I believe Probuphine will be a life-saving  
10 treatment for many of the people suffering from  
11 addiction.

12 "My son is alive today because of medication  
13 he was finally prescribed after almost a decade of  
14 failed treatments. He takes buprenorphine in  
15 combination with behavioral therapy and has been  
16 sober for six years. However, there are many  
17 people taking buprenorphine today who still  
18 struggle with relapse. Waking up every day, they  
19 are faced with a choice: take my buprenorphine or  
20 go get high.

21 "These people are often blamed for their  
22 relapse, but blaming an addict for relapsing is

1 blaming him for being ill. Relapse is a symptom of  
2 this disease. This is why medications that can  
3 prevent relapse are critical. Probuphine would  
4 take away the daily choice between taking their  
5 daily dose of Suboxone or returning to heroin or  
6 another drug.

7 "My son would have benefited from Probuphine  
8 as well as would countless children, husbands,  
9 wives, partners, and other loved ones. My son and  
10 our entire family suffered for a decade largely  
11 because innovative evidence-based treatments like  
12 Probuphine weren't available. It's encouraging to  
13 see progress in this area, and indeed I see  
14 Probuphine as a breakthrough step forward. I hope  
15 it's the first of many new options for patients.

16 "I urge you to make the right choice and  
17 approve this medication that has the potential to  
18 help alleviate the suffering of so many patients  
19 and their families, and the potential to save so  
20 many lives. Thank you for your time and  
21 consideration. Sincerely, David Sheff."

22 DR. KRAMER: Thank you. Will speaker number

1 4 step to the podium?

2 MR. JERNIGAN: Good afternoon. My name is  
3 Scott Jernigan, and I'm not being compensated for  
4 my time to speak here today. However, Braeburn  
5 Pharmaceuticals has expensed my flight and travel  
6 expenses, along with my wife's, to come up here.

7 I'm quite sure that my wife, when we got  
8 married, knew that opioid addiction was going to be  
9 a part of our vows. She's gone through so much  
10 with me, and I could never have gotten to the point  
11 that I am now without here. We all here today have  
12 one thing in common. We are productive members of  
13 society. I was not that way for a long time. In  
14 fact, I was in the depths of despair so bad that I  
15 never thought I would get out.

16 While my daughter was getting her  
17 undergraduate degree and her master's, while my  
18 wife was traveling the world for her company, I was  
19 trying to get high. I was trying to stop the pain  
20 of withdrawal. I was losing a company. I was  
21 everything that a dirty junkie is, except I didn't  
22 think of myself that way. I thought of myself as

1 white-collar businessman that does the right  
2 things, but I wasn't.

3           However, this drug has saved my life, and  
4 the implant and how it operates is great for a lot  
5 of different factors that I know we've all gone  
6 over and you've seen. As I said before, we're  
7 productive members of society. And with this  
8 delivery method, all I have to focus on now is my  
9 new normal. I don't have to be reminded every day  
10 that I'm a junkie, every morning. I don't have to  
11 be reminded every day or every month when I look  
12 into a pharmacist's eyes, and they're like, "Oh.  
13 It's one of you again."

14           I've started my own company. I'm president  
15 of my own company again. I'm not a dirty junkie,  
16 but I do need help. And this drug and with this  
17 implant is going to allow that to happen, I hope.

18           I believe we as addicts have hurt our  
19 families enough. And when I came up here today, I  
20 had to remind my wife once again that I was an  
21 addict. As we came to the airport, I had to look  
22 over to my wife and say, "Man, I hope I packed my



1 medicine," and bring that up, and what it brings to  
2 the table all over again. With the implant, we  
3 won't have to do that. It will be one less hurdle  
4 for us as addicts to get over. And I hope you look  
5 seriously at that delivery method. Thank you very  
6 much.

7 DR. KRAMER: Thank you. Would speaker 5  
8 step to the podium and introduce yourself?

9 MS. KULKARNI: Good afternoon. My name is  
10 Shruti Kulkarni. I'm a policy advisor for the  
11 not-for-profit Center for Lawful Access and Abuse  
12 Deterrence, CLAAD. The sponsor is a member of the  
13 CLAAD coalition.

14 As you know, opioid abuse is a public health  
15 epidemic in the United States. In 2013, over  
16 24,000 Americans died from opioid related  
17 overdoses. Over 16,000 deaths involved  
18 prescription opioid medications and over 8,000  
19 deaths involved heroin. CLAAD works to reduce  
20 prescription drug fraud, diversion, misuse, and  
21 abuse while advancing consumer access to  
22 high-quality health care.

1           Thank you for the opportunity to provide  
2           CLAAD's input on the proposed buprenorphine  
3           subdermal implant for the maintenance treatment of  
4           opioid dependence. This medication advances two  
5           national goals set forth in CLAAD's national  
6           strategy and the White House's 2013 National Drug  
7           Control: increased access to high-quality care,  
8           including medication assisted treatment for  
9           patients with substance use disorders, and  
10          reduction in diversion, misuse, abuse of, and  
11          pediatric exposure to controlled prescription  
12          medications.

13           CLAAD supports and thanks the National  
14          Institute of Drug Abuse, the Office of National  
15          Drug Control Policy, and the Food and Drug  
16          Administration for their support for the  
17          development of novel therapies for the substance  
18          use disorders and medications designed to reduce  
19          the likelihood of diversion, misuse, abuse, and  
20          pediatric exposure.

21           The medication you are considering today is  
22          a result of public-private collaboration to support

1 the national priorities to advance high-quality  
2 treatments for substance use and to develop  
3 medications that pose lower risks to patients,  
4 families, communities, and traditional  
5 formulations. Today, I will speak to the issues of  
6 the population that will likely benefit from the  
7 implantable buprenorphine medication and the  
8 likelihood that the implantable medication could  
9 reduce diversion, misuse, abuse, and pediatric  
10 exposure.

11 A patient population that could  
12 significantly benefit from the use of 6-month  
13 buprenorphine implant consists of individuals in  
14 the maintenance phase of recovery who cannot  
15 routinely visit opioid treatment programs,  
16 addiction treatment providers, or pharmacies for  
17 geographic or other practical reasons.

18 A comprehensive medication-assisted  
19 treatment program includes both medications to  
20 treat substance use disorder and behavioral  
21 therapy. The implant medication offers patients  
22 the maintenance phase and opportunity to access

1 necessary treatment without additional burden so  
2 that they may focus on the psychosocial and other  
3 vital aspect of their long-term recovery.

4           Additionally, buprenorphine implant's novel  
5 delivery system offers several benefits to patients  
6 and addresses an important public health need.  
7 First, the implant support medication compliance  
8 over a 6-month treatment period, providing  
9 clinicians the confidence that the primary dose is  
10 administered according to the treatment plan.

11           Second, given that the buprenorphine implant  
12 would not be dispensed to patients for self-  
13 administration, it provides another avenue to help  
14 reduce prescription drug diversion, misuse, abuse,  
15 and pediatric exposure.

16           Finally, while patients treated with any  
17 form of buprenorphine may need occasional  
18 supplemental doses, access to treatment with a  
19 buprenorphine implant means ultimately there would  
20 be less oral buprenorphine available in the home  
21 for diversion, misuse, abuse, or pediatric  
22 exposure.

1           In conclusion, the buprenorphine implant is  
2 a product of and stands to further advance two  
3 national priorities: access to high-quality  
4 medication-assisted treatment and delivery systems  
5 that pose lower risks of diversion, misuse, abuse,  
6 and pediatric exposure. Thank you again for the  
7 opportunity. If CLAAD can be of any further  
8 assistance, please contact us.

9           DR. KRAMER: Thank you. Speaker number 6,  
10 would you step to the podium, please, and introduce  
11 yourself?

12           (No response.)

13           DR. KRAMER: Okay. We'll move on to speaker  
14 number 7.

15           DR. GINNAN: Good afternoon. I'm  
16 Dr. Shannon Ginnan, and I am the director of  
17 medical affairs for the not-for-profit Alliance for  
18 the Adoption of Innovations in Medicine, Aired  
19 Alliance. Our organization works to improve health  
20 care in the United States by supporting development  
21 and use of novel evidence-based treatments. I have  
22 no financial relationships to declare. Thank you

1 for the opportunity to offer these comments on  
2 behalf of Aired Alliance.

3 Compliance with a treatment regimen is key  
4 to success of any medical therapy. For acute  
5 conditions such as an infection or rash, compliance  
6 is relatively high because there is significant  
7 reward to the patient in relieving the suffering of  
8 that condition. Of course, "fairly high" is a  
9 relative term, as compliance drops to only  
10 50 percent nearly because symptoms subside, which  
11 is often well before the end of the prescribed  
12 term.

13 Even convenience plays a large part in  
14 compliance. With adherence to medication regimens  
15 falling by 20 percent or more simply when  
16 increasing dosage from one time per day to 3 or 4.  
17 Now, as discussed, compliance for a chronic  
18 condition such as hypertension, diabetes, high  
19 cholesterol, and most relevant to today's  
20 discussion, substance use disorders. Compliance on  
21 oral therapies in these conditions fall as low as  
22 50 percent in some studies, 50 percent compliance

1 for treatments that patients are well aware will  
2 decrease the risk of life-threatening consequences.

3           The patient with a substance use disorder  
4 may have every desire to get better given the  
5 statistics of medication compliance. in the best  
6 of circumstances. However, how can we possibly  
7 feel that we're giving these patients the best  
8 chance of recovery by using standard dispensing  
9 practices if Joe Smith and Susie Jones can't even  
10 remember to take their antibiotic when there's  
11 nothing in their brain fighting them?

12           How successful would they be if their brain  
13 were screaming, "No. Don't take that antibiotic.  
14 This raging bacterial sinus infection feels so  
15 good." That's what our patients with substance use  
16 disorders are up against. And as physicians and  
17 regulators, it is our duty to offer them every  
18 possible tool to win that fight.

19           Buprenorphine works. When the medication is  
20 taken as prescribed, it works. It has a proven  
21 track record, but compliance is key. A 2012 study  
22 in the American Journal on Addictions found that

1 addiction patients who were non-compliant with  
2 their buprenorphine medication regimens were 10  
3 times more likely to relapse to opioid use than  
4 those who were compliant.

5           The buprenorphine implant solves this  
6 problem. It can be administered quickly and  
7 efficiently in a single visit, release a steady  
8 controlled amount of an effective medication for  
9 six months. Simply by adopting this new delivery  
10 method, we can bypass all the compliance issues: I  
11 forgot to take my medication. I left it at home.  
12 I don't want to take it. I don't need to take it.  
13 I can get by without it. I'd rather sell it for  
14 money.

15           It avoids issues of children getting into  
16 their parents' drug cabinet and finding the  
17 buprenorphine. It makes recovery more feasible for  
18 those who may have considerable socioeconomic or  
19 geographic challenges that get in the way of  
20 frequent physician visits. It prevents greedy  
21 physicians from taking advantage of the system and  
22 making money as pill mills. It can be a reliable



1       cornerstone to placing our patients down the path  
2       of sustainable recovery.

3               The risk associated with insertion and  
4       removal of implantable medications currently on the  
5       market are properly managed to the extent that  
6       implantable medications have become the standard of  
7       care. For instance, the American Academy of  
8       Pediatrics recommends subdermal implants as the  
9       preferred contraceptive method for adolescents that  
10      are not abstinent. Yet, unlike other implants on  
11      the market, the buprenorphine implant contains a  
12      controlled substance. And expelled buprenorphine  
13      implant could result in pediatric exposure,  
14      diversion, misuse, or abuse.

15             Aimed Alliance supports the use of REMS to  
16      manage the risks associated with medications. An  
17      appropriate REMS could address the risks of  
18      complications associated with the insertion and  
19      removal procedures to reduce the likelihood of  
20      pediatric exposure, diversion, misuse, and abuse.

21             Aimed Alliance has reviewed the summary of  
22      the REMS included in today's briefing materials and

1 considers the program adequate to address the  
2 anticipated risk of buprenorphine subdermal  
3 implant. The availability of a 6-month  
4 buprenorphine implant with the proposed REMS could  
5 provide tremendous benefit to an individual's  
6 overall well being as well as to families,  
7 communities, and the public. Thank you.

8 DR. KRAMER: Thank you. Speaker number 8,  
9 and I believe we have some one who's going to read  
10 that.

11 MR. GINNAN: And that would be me as well.

12 DR. KRAMER: Okay.

13 MR. GINNAN: I'm reading this on behalf of  
14 Amanda Wilson, M.D. I'm not aware of any financial  
15 relationships for her.

16 "I'm the founder, CEO, and president of  
17 Clean Slate Centers. I founded Clean Slate in 2009  
18 to provide high-quality medical care and improved  
19 access to the underserved population of patients  
20 seeking addiction treatment. We currently treat  
21 nearly 6,000 patients on a monthly basis with  
22 buprenorphine in multiple states.

1            "As a practicing physician, my life's  
2 mission is to help people struggling with the  
3 opioid addiction so that they can lead healthier  
4 more fulfilling lives, so their families and loved  
5 ones may also experience some release from the  
6 collateral and often tragic burden of this chronic  
7 brain disease.

8            "I wanted my thoughts heard today because I  
9 know firsthand how desperate the need is to expand  
10 the range of medication treatment options for  
11 opioid addiction, and because I know that this  
12 community is currently evaluating potential new  
13 therapy that I believe effectively addresses  
14 significant unmet needs.

15           "In 2012, Clean Slate was the first  
16 recipient of the SAMHSA Science and Service Award  
17 for Office-Based Opioid Treatment. Our treatment  
18 model at Clean Slate applies a holistic approach  
19 that integrates behavioral counseling with safe and  
20 effective prescription medicines. We are deeply  
21 aware, based on real-life experience, that  
22 medication-assisted treatment with buprenorphine

1 can make a significant difference in helping  
2 patients attain recovery, yet we are also  
3 profoundly aware that an opioid  
4 addiction-sustaining recovery is not defined by the  
5 concept of cure. It is a lifelong struggle  
6 typically marked by occasional relapse, interim  
7 neurological cravings, and the challenges of  
8 adherence to both medication therapy and  
9 counseling.

10 "Given these challenges, we need to expand  
11 the range of treatment options so that more people  
12 and families can be helped. While there's no cure  
13 for this chronic disease, the subject of today's  
14 meeting illustrates that there are immediate  
15 opportunities to make tangible, life-changing  
16 progress in this horrific struggle.

17 "Medication-assisted therapy has been  
18 enormously beneficial to patients, and the advent  
19 of office-based treatment with oral daily  
20 buprenorphine was a tremendous step forward. It is  
21 our collective and continuing responsibility to  
22 address any limitations with current treatment

1 options that may pose challenges to recovery or  
2 correctable risks to household and family safety.

3 "Adherence to daily medication therapy,  
4 including oral forms of buprenorphine, is an  
5 ongoing challenge to recovery for many patients.  
6 First and foremost, an implant that delivers  
7 6 months of continuous buprenorphine treatment can  
8 eliminate this variable for patients challenged by  
9 adherence.

10 "We are also aware that opioid addiction  
11 presents extended dangers to family households and  
12 society at large. Tragically, some of these  
13 potential dangers are inadvertently posed by the  
14 treatments themselves. Medications that must be  
15 stored in patients' homes are vulnerable to the  
16 potential for accidental ingestion by children,  
17 recreational experimentation by their family  
18 members, or diversion to illicit commerce on the  
19 street. The Probuphine implant presents no such  
20 risks or dangers.

21 "Based on the Probuphine clinical trial  
22 results, I and many of my medical colleagues are

1 excited and optimistic about the potential of the  
2 proposed buprenorphine 6-month implant to  
3 effectively address these patient adherence,  
4 household and safety, and diversion challenges.

5 "The current innovation gap that exists in  
6 the treatment of opioid addiction is unacceptable.  
7 According to the Pharmaceutical Research and  
8 Manufacturers of America, right now, there are more  
9 than 1200 medications in different stages of  
10 development for diabetes, cancer, and heart  
11 disease.

12 "Opioid dependence is not even recognized at  
13 this category, in which the organization is  
14 tracking new medications and development. Given  
15 the stigma and shame surrounding addiction, it's  
16 sadly not surprising that the research and  
17 development around this complicated,  
18 life-threatening disease pales in comparison to  
19 other serious diseases. This has to change.

20 "We urgently need to see society -- new  
21 opioid addiction as equally deserving of new  
22 treatment advances and understanding. Yet, despite

1 its broadening in epidemic scale, opioid addiction  
2 continues to be misunderstood as a choice or moral  
3 failing instead of a chronic disease whose basis is  
4 in brain chemistry. Sufferers and their families  
5 too often secretly bear the burden of shame and  
6 stigma, which further discourages recovery.

7 "Thank you for the opportunity to share my  
8 perspective at today's important meeting."

9 DR. KRAMER: Thank you very much. Speaker  
10 9?

11 MR. MENDELL: Good afternoon. My name is  
12 Gary Mendell. Thank you for the opportunity to be  
13 here today, and I have no financial interest. I'm  
14 here speaking first and foremost as a father, a  
15 father who has experienced something that no parent  
16 should ever have to experience.

17 My son Brian died at the age of 25 due to  
18 addiction of opiates. But even more tragic, his  
19 death was preventable. My son, after being  
20 addicted for many years, was prescribed  
21 buprenorphine in his treatment program. And then  
22 he was sent to a halfway house, and there the

1 doctor in the outpatient program didn't believe in  
2 buprenorphine, and he tried to titrate him down, of  
3 which I objected.

4           While my son was on it, it was the best he  
5 had ever done in years. He was happy. He was  
6 working. He was doing great. And several months  
7 later, he died. I found out, after he died when I  
8 saw his papers, that they were titrating down. And  
9 there were a bunch of emails between my son and the  
10 doctor, my son complaining, "Stop titrating me down  
11 or I'm going to tell my parents."

12           A week after my son died, his sponsor called  
13 me up crying hysterically. He said, "Gary, I'm so  
14 sorry. I'm so sorry, Mr. Mendell. I loved Brian.  
15 I tried to get him off that damn buprenorphine, but  
16 he was not going to be able to reach his higher  
17 power. I tried so hard to get him off it."

18           The months to follow Brian's death, I  
19 learned that for every major disease in this  
20 country, there is one well funded national  
21 organization, pioneering research; advocating for  
22 changes in public policies; getting information and



1 research that's proven to work; implemented in our  
2 communities and our healthcare system; reducing  
3 stigma associated with their disease; and providing  
4 information, support, and hope for so many  
5 families. And from that, a vision emerged of  
6 uniting millions of Americans to combat addiction  
7 and empowering them to help others. And from that,  
8 an organization, this organization, Shatterproof,  
9 was formed.

10 I'm proud to be here today representing  
11 Shatterproof, an organization that I founded and  
12 the millions of Americans across this country who  
13 have joined with us on this vision to combat  
14 addiction and the stigma associated with it.

15 We must choose to treat addiction as a  
16 disease, a disease just like cancer or diabetes,  
17 and treat this disease accordingly. A recent study  
18 in the Journal of American Medical Association  
19 found out that 80 percent of those with these  
20 disease are not treated with evidence-based  
21 protocols, 80 percent. I meet families every day  
22 across this country who have loved ones struggling

1 with addiction, and struggling with opioid  
2 addiction, who are desperate for treatment,  
3 anything that will help their loved one recover  
4 with a better chance of success.

5           You all here today have an opportunity to  
6 change this. Approving Probuphine will increase  
7 the treatment choices physicians have to treat this  
8 disease, a chronic, life-threatening disease. If  
9 we as a society can change the way we think about  
10 addiction, the way we think about other diseases,  
11 then more of our loved ones will feel loved and  
12 connected. More will seek treatment. Fewer will  
13 die, and fewer families will be shattered beyond  
14 repair.

15           I thank you. I thank you as a father, as to  
16 my son Brian, I owe all that I am and all that I  
17 have to end this disease. Not just addiction, but  
18 attitudes. Not just a sickness, but this stigma  
19 that took his life. Thank you.

20           DR. KRAMER: Thank you. Speaker number 10.

21           MR. CAMPBELL: Hi. My name is Wayne  
22 Campbell. I'm the president of Tyler's Light. I'm

1 not being compensated for my time here today, but  
2 the sponsor has covered my travel expenses to  
3 attend this meeting, which is Braeburn  
4 Pharmaceuticals.

5 Good afternoon and thank you for letting  
6 myself and the public speak. Each day, nearly 70  
7 Americans die from opioid overdose. To me, this  
8 isn't just a statistic. This is how I lost my son  
9 also. My name is Wayne Campbell, and I founded an  
10 organization called Tyler's Light. We're a  
11 non-profit, based in Columbus, Ohio, aimed at  
12 equipping our communities with information and  
13 resources to help choose a drug-free life and  
14 battle addiction.

15 I began Tyler's Light two weeks after my son  
16 Tyler passed away from an accidental heroin  
17 overdose. As in the case of many addicts, Tyler  
18 path through addiction started very innocently. As  
19 a Division 1 football player, Tyler was introduced  
20 to opioids after a football injury. His doctor  
21 prescribed Percocet to manage his pain after  
22 surgery. From there, Percocet led to OxyContin,

1 and then OxyContin led to heroin.

2 This trend we are seeing more and more  
3 frequently among athletes of both high school and  
4 college level. More often than not, athletes  
5 experience injuries that require pain management or  
6 even surgery. When doctors prescribe painkillers  
7 to manage the pain, athletes and their parents are  
8 not adequately warned or even cautioned at all, in  
9 many cases, about the risks involved in taking  
10 opioids, including the potential for addiction.

11 College students are particularly  
12 susceptible to develop opioid addictions as it's  
13 incredibly easy to access painkillers, which are  
14 typically just a call or a dorm room away. With  
15 football players and athletes, these addictive  
16 pills are discretely exchanged in locker rooms  
17 because they're expected to play through pain. As  
18 these players continue to take painkillers  
19 throughout the recovery process, their addiction  
20 can escalate, and eventually they may become more  
21 and more dependent on stronger and cheaper drugs  
22 such as heroin.

1           My wife Christy and I never thought that our  
2 loving, energetic, football-fanatic son would fall  
3 victim to addiction. It was devastating. We  
4 witnessed Tyler go from a competitive athlete who  
5 live for football to a kid who was focused only on  
6 where he was going to get his next fix. Our lives  
7 became consumed with helping Tyler get clean and  
8 back on the right track.

9           We took him to counseling, supported him  
10 when he took a break from school to try to get  
11 healthy. We enrolled him in six-week programs,  
12 helped him through a total of six different  
13 rehabilitation attempts. He relapsed after each  
14 stint, something that is a very common occurrence.  
15 In the end, it wasn't enough to save him. Tyler  
16 died within 12 hours of a 30-day inpatient stay.

17           After our son passed, my wife and I made it  
18 our mission to learn as much about opioid addiction  
19 as possible to try and prevent other families from  
20 experiencing the same pain. One of the things we  
21 realized was how few resources exist to help  
22 educate people about the ways to prevent opioid

1       addictions, its warning signs, effective  
2       interventions, and treatment options available.

3               Tyler's Light been to seven states, 200  
4       schools, and spoken to 100,000 students so far in a  
5       matter of four years. The reality of this opioid  
6       addiction is a brain disease that doesn't  
7       discriminate based on age, race, economics, or  
8       education. The disease is running rampant in our  
9       very own communities, yet people turn a blind eye  
10      to it, ignoring it that it might go away. We can't  
11      wait for our kids to die. We have to intervene  
12      early and deliberately. Take it from me.

13              Death due to addiction can be prevented.  
14      Looking back, I wish I would have had access to  
15      effective medications to help prevent his relapses  
16      after completing addiction treatment programs.  
17      None of the six addiction treatment programs that  
18      Tyler attended emphasized prescription medication  
19      as a central part of maintenance after the program.

20              While behavioral therapy can be a great way  
21      to help patients recover from addiction for most,  
22      it's just one piece of the puzzle. Addiction

1 impacts every part of a person, and it doesn't stop  
2 there. The whole family's impacted.

3 As a brain disease, addiction is not a  
4 choice or a sign of weakness. It has emotional,  
5 psychological, chemical repercussions. As such, it  
6 needs to be tackled from all angles, including  
7 biologically with medication. Given the option, we  
8 definitely would have encouraged to him to adhere  
9 to a medication after completing rehab, as there is  
10 irrefutable evidence that long-term use is  
11 effective in treatment opioid dependence.

12 Today, we're here to discuss Probuphine, a  
13 drug that has the potential to change the outcome  
14 of millions suffering from opioid addiction and  
15 their families. This long-acting implant may have  
16 been the antidote that son needed. As you  
17 deliberate, I urge you to consider how treatment  
18 options like Probuphine can help move the needle on  
19 reducing opioid addiction in this country, given  
20 those suffering a fighting chance of recovery.

21 The opiate epidemic is consuming a  
22 generation in our country. There is no one answer,

1 no magic bullet to solve this problem. Short of  
2 banning the production of prescription opioids --

3 DR. KRAMER: Mr. Campbell, I'm sorry. The  
4 light's on. Could you try to wrap up quickly?

5 MR. CAMPBELL: It's one sentence.

6 Short of banning the production of  
7 prescription opioid, it's incumbent upon all of us  
8 to provide every tool we can to try to save lives  
9 in opioid addiction. Probuphine can be, and should  
10 be, one of those tools. Thank you for your time  
11 and consideration.

12 DR. KRAMER: Thank you. Speaker number 11.

13 DR. RUPP: Thank you for the opportunity to  
14 speak today. My name is Dr. Tracy Rupp. I was  
15 previously a clinical pharmacist at Duke University  
16 Medical Center, and I'm now the director of public  
17 health policy initiatives at the National Center  
18 for Health Research. Our research center analyzes  
19 scientific and medical data and provides objective  
20 health information to patients, providers, and  
21 policymakers. We do not accept funding from the  
22 drug or medical device industry, and I have no



1 conflicts of interest.

2 We strongly support access to safe and  
3 effective treatments for opioid dependence. In  
4 2014, more Americans died of opioid overdose than  
5 any other year on record, so we need safe and  
6 effective treatment options. Currently available  
7 medications for opioid dependence are effective but  
8 could be improved to make them more difficult to  
9 divert and abuse and less likely to be accidentally  
10 ingested by small children. A long-acting  
11 medication could help improve adherence with  
12 therapy, potentially improving treatment success.  
13 However, in seeking to solve these problems, we  
14 must be certain we are not creating new problems.

15 First, we do not have substantial evidence  
16 of Probuphine's efficacy as required by statute.  
17 In fact, the evidence for efficacy comes from a  
18 single controlled trial with multiple design flaws.  
19 For example, patients requiring a significant  
20 amount of supplemental sublingual buprenorphine,  
21 after the first month, should be considered  
22 treatment non-responders due to the non-titratable

1 nature of the implant. However, the study's  
2 sponsor did not consider these patients as non-  
3 responders.

4 Patients who received study drug but  
5 discontinued the study without providing any  
6 efficacy data were not included in the sponsor's  
7 intention-to-treat analysis. Appropriate  
8 statistical analysis requires that these patients  
9 are included in the intention-to-treat population.  
10 Some missing urine toxicology tests were counted as  
11 negative tests. However, it is well known that  
12 opioid-dependent patients often skip urine tests to  
13 avoid a positive test. Missing tests should be  
14 counted as positive.

15 Second, we also do not have substantial  
16 evidence of Probuphine's safety as required by  
17 statute. The lack of information regarding how to  
18 safely transition patients from oral buprenorphine  
19 to the implant increases the risk that patients  
20 will suffer a dangerous relapse during this  
21 critical window. The risks of a poorly managed  
22 transition cannot be overstated since a relapse for

1 patients who were previously stable would be  
2 particularly devastating.

3 The study protocol instructed patients to  
4 stop their oral buprenorphine 12 to 24 hours before  
5 placement of the implant. However, the  
6 pharmacokinetics of the Probuphine implant indicate  
7 that it takes 3 to 4 weeks for drug levels to reach  
8 steady-state concentrations. Therefore, to ensure  
9 patients are adequately treated and decrease the  
10 risk of relapse, continuation of oral buprenorphine  
11 for the first few weeks of therapy would seem to be  
12 necessary to maintain drug levels.

13 Because the transition was not properly  
14 managed or studied, we don't have the information  
15 needed to instruct providers and patients on how to  
16 manage the transition, period, to decrease the risk  
17 of relapse. This is an unacceptable risk for  
18 stable patients.

19 Lastly, 84 percent of the patients studied  
20 were white and very few were studied beyond six  
21 months. This is not the real world of opioid  
22 addiction. Many of these patients will require

1 treatment for years. We need long-term safety data  
2 from diverse populations. Patients will require a  
3 new incision every 6 months, creating an ongoing  
4 risk of harm due to bleeding and infectious  
5 complications. The Probuphine implant has a higher  
6 risk for bleeding and complicated removal and  
7 infection compared to contraceptive implants, so we  
8 need a better understanding of its long-term safety  
9 profile.

10 In conclusion, based on the data presented  
11 and discussed today, I'm disappointed to conclude  
12 that the risk-benefit profile of Probuphine does  
13 not support its approval for the population  
14 studied. Thank you for the opportunity to comment  
15 today and for consideration of our views.

16 DR. KRAMER: Thank you. Speaker number 12.

17 MR. HARROLD: Good afternoon. I'm Mark  
18 Harrold. I serve as law enforcement liaison and  
19 legal consultant for the Center for Lawful Access  
20 and Abuse Deterrents, or CLAAD. I'm an attorney,  
21 former federal prosecutor, and former City of  
22 Atlanta police officer. I should note that I

1 appear today in my personal capacity, and I have no  
2 financial relationship with the sponsor.

3 Whenever this committee seeks to make  
4 crucial recommendations related to new drug  
5 applications, it is important to consider the  
6 manner in which the new treatment can assist law  
7 enforcement in exercising discretion towards  
8 individuals struggling with addiction and those  
9 involved in drug possession as opposed to  
10 trafficking and violence.

11 Specifically to the consideration here  
12 today, any effective treatment aimed at opioid  
13 addiction is advantageous from a law enforcement  
14 perspective because it helps remove individuals  
15 from the cycle of possession, sales, trafficking,  
16 and related criminal activity.

17 More specifically to the type of implantable  
18 treatment, I note three primary advantages that  
19 will assist law enforcement. First, if an  
20 individual goes to jail or rehab during the time  
21 the implant is working, there won't be an  
22 interruption in medication access or risk of

1 withdrawal, which creates chaos for the individual  
2 as well as those around him or her.

3 The treatment cannot be readily stolen,  
4 sold, or traded illicitly, which is especially  
5 important given that oral medications are common  
6 contraband within correctional institutions. Fewer  
7 oral medications in the hands of patients means  
8 fewer drugs available for the diversion of the  
9 black market.

10 It is of course much easier to remember to  
11 renew medication every six months, for example,  
12 than to go to a methadone clinic or take an oral  
13 drug every day. Better medication adherence can  
14 reduce relapse, risk and, recidivism, and it can  
15 allow individuals to focus on the psychosocial  
16 supports necessary to live a healthy, productive  
17 life outside of the criminal justice system

18 Thank you very much for letting me share my  
19 thoughts with you today on this very important  
20 issues. Thank you.

21 DR. KRAMER: Thank you. Speaker number 13.

22 DR. MALIK: Thank you very much. I'm

1 Dr. Azfar Malik. I'm a psychiatrist, addiction  
2 specialist, and I am a chief medical officer and  
3 CEO at Centerpoint Hospital. I'll talk about the  
4 hospital a little later, but first I want to  
5 clarify that I'm not being paid, compensated, to  
6 speak over here. Of course, the sponsors have  
7 covered my travel expenses to be here.

8 It is because of my passion to treat  
9 patients with addiction and psychiatry that brings  
10 me here, and I feel it's an honor to present this  
11 to my colleagues and to this community regarding  
12 this very important subject.

13 It has been on our mind. My interest and  
14 passion has been psychiatry. I graduated from my  
15 residency about 30 years ago, and psychiatry was  
16 exactly where addiction psychiatry is today. There  
17 were not enough medications. We had very similar  
18 primary medications that we use infrequently, and  
19 patient and outcome and treatments were not as  
20 good. I see addiction psychiatry exactly where we  
21 were 30-35 years ago. There are not enough  
22 significant treatment, efficacy, and we talk about

1 comparative analysis of what psychiatry did and  
2 where we are.

3 First of all, a lot of our patients, at  
4 least who we admit, about 60 to 70 percent of these  
5 psychiatry patients have comorbid substance use  
6 disorder, and they blend together. Just to go to  
7 some statistics, about 16,000 patients -- people, I  
8 would use the word -- died in the U.S. in 2013  
9 using opioid pain medications. That's about 4  
10 times higher than 1999.

11 Prescriptions have increased over  
12 300 percent since 1999, and that has  
13 resulted -- there is a very comparable proportion  
14 today, increase in addiction, too, at the present  
15 time. CDC reported that in 2012, most of the  
16 medical practitioners wrote about 259 million pain  
17 prescriptions. That certainly leads to what we  
18 see. We have heard our speakers number 1,  
19 number 4, and so on and so forth.

20 At Centerpoint Hospital, our goal is to  
21 treat the whole health problems, including  
22 psychiatry and addiction. We see about 30 to



1 40 percent of patients coming in to our hospital  
2 systems who have addiction. We do detox. We do  
3 rehab. With the IC, we have four addiction  
4 psychiatrists in our system. We treat about 500 to  
5 600 patients with buprenorphine. But the problem  
6 is there's a restriction, and we certainly cannot  
7 provide more treatment, and we would love to.

8 I've been practicing psychiatry for over 30  
9 years. At best, our treatment for addiction at  
10 this time is mediocre I would say. People don't  
11 seek treatment because there is less effective  
12 treatment. My experience has been with trials, and  
13 we have done the Probuphine trial implant.

14 I consider this very similar to how we had  
15 Risperdal pills or atypical antipsychotics, leading  
16 to long-term LAIs, which are long-acting  
17 injectables, which last for a month. Now, we have  
18 LAIs, which are lasting for 3 months, which is  
19 Invega Sustenna; I don't know if you may know about  
20 it. I consider this as very similar. We treat  
21 patients who are taking Suboxone or various  
22 products. There is a problem getting them

1 refilled, getting them checked. I do feel long-  
2 term maintenance treatment is something we should  
3 consider, seriously.

4 We were a part of the 814 study. Most of my  
5 patients who were in the study loved it. They  
6 would want to continue with that, but certainly I  
7 have no options at this time. I will certainly  
8 consider more drugs and more new technologies to be  
9 brought in. Thank you very much for giving me the  
10 opportunity.

11 DR. KRAMER: Thank you very much.

12 Speaker 14.

13 MS. TUOHY: Good afternoon. Thank you for  
14 this opportunity to speak before you. My name is  
15 Cynthia Moreno Tuohy. I'm the executive director  
16 for NAADAC, the association for addiction  
17 professionals. I have no financial interests.

18 NAADAC represents over 85,000  
19 addiction-focused counselors, directors, managers,  
20 educators, and researchers across this country and  
21 abroad. I'm an administrator, a clinician, a  
22 treatment program developer, an addiction

1 curriculum writer, a trainer, an educator, and I  
2 have the honor of doing that all over this world,  
3 and that doesn't matter.

4 I have been in the addictions and social  
5 work profession for over 40 years now, and every  
6 time I hear stories, as we have heard today, of  
7 someone overdosing because they have an addictive  
8 disease, or a family member in deep sorrow over the  
9 loss of their family member to an overdose, or the  
10 fear of a parent who will lose or may lose their  
11 child to an overdose, it reminds me why I do what I  
12 do, and why I've done it so long.

13 It reminds me why this hearing is so  
14 important. And it reminds me why I represent  
15 counselors across the United States and abroad who  
16 work with addictive diseases in order to try to  
17 make a difference, to try to assist people's lives,  
18 either the person who is addicted or their family  
19 member.

20 So you see, when you work in this  
21 profession, it really doesn't matter how many years  
22 you do this work because there are stories like

1 this that we hear every day, and more so now that a  
2 person in the United States, now, is overdosing and  
3 dying from opioids every 2 minutes of every day.

4 Oftentimes, we don't have the medications  
5 available for long-term recovery. Yes, we hear the  
6 stories from the people we serve with an opioid  
7 addiction. "Oh, I started my treatment. I'm doing  
8 well. And my brain starts to crave my addiction,  
9 my drug, and then I want to use again. And then I  
10 go out and I find a way to use."

11 Without the medications that will serve the  
12 addicted brain and in a method that works for a  
13 variety of persons who are addicted to opioids,  
14 there is a higher percentage of relapse and a  
15 higher chance of death. NAADAC strongly supports  
16 the concept that medication is a tool that can  
17 suspend the craving or desire to use and gain time  
18 and perspective for the person with an addictive  
19 disorder to make a different choice, to make a  
20 choice not to use again.

21 In this presentation, you may hear me say  
22 this word "medication" versus a drug. In the

1 addiction treatment and recovery world, we don't  
2 use that term "drug" because it refers to a street  
3 drug. We don't want the brain to go there, so we  
4 refer to this as a medication. And an medication  
5 is a tool that will assist a person in their  
6 treatment and recovery process, then we understand  
7 that it's helpful. We understand that this  
8 drug -- no, this medication -- is a safe and  
9 effective medication. We understand that it's  
10 helpful for opioid dependence. We understand that  
11 it has a place in the treatment world.

12 This work is my personal as well as my  
13 professional mission. I lost my mother -- sorry.  
14 I lost my mother to a drug overdose. Would it have  
15 made a difference in her journey had she had the  
16 opportunity to be on a medication that could change  
17 the way her brain reacted. I hear it.

18 (Chime sound.)

19 MS. TUOHY: Do you know that my wish is that  
20 every addiction counselor, every family member, has  
21 the opportunity to give a medication -- I'm so  
22 sorry -- that could change the brain? So I urge

1 you to consider this medication, and I thank you.

2 DR. KRAMER: Thank you very much. Speaker  
3 number 15.

4 (No response.)

5 DR. KRAMER: Speaker number 16.

6 MR. EMSWILER: My name is David Emswiler.  
7 I'm not being compensated for my time to speak here  
8 today, though the sponsor has covered my travel and  
9 lodging expenses to attend the meeting. I also  
10 brought my wife Cindy here today for moral support  
11 as I share my experience with you.

12 Thank you for this opportunity to speak. It  
13 has been said that I'm in remission. The  
14 dictionary defines remission as a period in the  
15 course of a disease when symptoms become less  
16 severe, a temporary recovery. Addiction is the  
17 disease, and it can come back. I've been clean for  
18 four years this month, and only I can control if I  
19 remain in remission.

20 I remember all too well the sickness of  
21 withdrawal from opioids, and I don't want to feel  
22 that way again. It's one of the factors that

1 drives me to make my remission permanent. One of  
2 the other factors is my wife who's here with me  
3 today, and the other one calls me Grampy.

4 Opioids took over my life, and I am one of  
5 the fortunate ones who decide I needed help before  
6 it was too late. I've been a firefighter for more  
7 than 20 years. I'm the poster child for it can  
8 happen to anybody. I've seen addiction from both  
9 sides as a patient and as a provider.

10 My addiction cost me more money than I care  
11 to know. I hate money. I lied to get money. It  
12 affected my life at home and took a toll on my wife  
13 and kids and my parents, though none of them knew  
14 until I told them, and I decided to get help.  
15 Thankfully, they all stood by me, and I did not  
16 have to suffer through what would have been my  
17 greatest loss. I am blessed to have a wonderful  
18 support system at home as well as in the clinical  
19 setting.

20 After starting my medication, I felt normal  
21 for the first time in years. I wasn't high. I  
22 wasn't withdrawing. My head was finally clear, and

1 I could function on a day-to-day basis.  
2 Medications like buprenorphine and Probuphine allow  
3 that state of normalcy, Probuphine on an even  
4 higher level because I don't have to worry about a  
5 pill every day that taken correctly takes 45  
6 minutes. And I don't have to leave that pill that  
7 could kill the love of my life, my granddaughter,  
8 if she found it and took it.

9 I'd also like to add that neither Suboxone  
10 or Probuphine alone will work without the proper  
11 support system consisting of the appropriate  
12 prescribers who understand how the medications  
13 work, as well as some form of counseling. I chose  
14 one-on-one counseling along with visits to a clean  
15 site every two weeks. Others may choose one of the  
16 12-step programs or counseling with their  
17 prescriber. Whichever method is chosen, it is  
18 imperative that everyone involved works together  
19 with the common goal of constant remission and  
20 recovery.

21 I'll deal with this for the rest of my life.  
22 Right now, my medication is a safety net for me,



1 and the thought of not having that net scares me.  
2 It's a comfort to know that I have treatment  
3 available to me and there is potential for  
4 Probuphine to be approved. One day, I may have to  
5 stop using medication for my recovery, and I will  
6 cross that bridge when I come to it. But until  
7 that time, treatments like Suboxone and Probuphine  
8 are literally saving lives every day, including my  
9 own. Thank you for your time.

10 DR. KRAMER: Thank you. Speaker number 17.

11 DR. MALIK: Thank you again. I'm here  
12 presenting for Dr. Amit Vijapura. He's one of the  
13 other investigators who I know, but he couldn't  
14 make it. He was a principal investigator in  
15 multiple trials, 5 trials, 805, 807, 809, 811, and  
16 814. I'll just read his statement. He claims:

17 "I've been working with the compound for the  
18 past five years in 3 different double-blind studies  
19 and 2 open-label studies. I've seen significant  
20 improvement in the level of functioning for each  
21 individual participants in the clinical trial.  
22 Each participant in the open-label phase showed a

1 significant improvement and steady maintenance of  
2 their symptoms, without any craving or withdrawal  
3 symptoms.

4 "Inserting and removing of the implant is a  
5 simple procedure that can be done by any qualified  
6 physician in an outpatient setting. As a clinician  
7 treating opioid dependence in my clinical practice,  
8 I've seen many of my patients struggling to stay  
9 compliant with the current available buprenorphine  
10 products. It is my belief that having the  
11 Probuphine implant available to those patients  
12 could be a life-changing experience.

13 "I have surveyed many of my patients in my  
14 practice to ask them if they would be interested in  
15 a 6-month implant as a treatment option, and most  
16 of them said they would consider this treatment  
17 option when hopefully approved by FDA for the  
18 maintenance treatment of opioid dependency. I've  
19 asked similar questions to physicians who are  
20 treating opioid-dependent patients, and I've found  
21 the same level of interest from my colleagues as  
22 well.

1           "Thank you for your time and consideration.  
2     Amit Vijapura, board certified psychiatry,  
3     addiction, medicine." Thanks.

4           DR. KRAMER: Thank you. Speaker number 18.

5           DR. GAY: Thank you. My name is Joe Gay.  
6     Braeburn Pharmaceuticals has paid for my travel  
7     expenses and lodging, but I'm not otherwise  
8     compensated for my testimony. I am a clinical  
9     psychologist by training and the executive director  
10    of Health Recovery Services, Incorporated, which  
11    I'll refer to as HRS, based in Athens, Ohio. HRS  
12    is a private, non-profit behavioral healthcare  
13    agency specialized in addiction treatment and  
14    prevention.

15           The committee is undoubtedly aware of the  
16    dramatic increase in problems related to opioid  
17    use. Ohio feels as if it is in the center of the  
18    storm. Opioid related deaths in Ohio have  
19    increased tenfold, from 198 in the year 2000, to  
20    1988 in the year 2014. In 2014, Ohio recorded the  
21    second highest number of overdose deaths of any  
22    state in the U.S., and depending on the method of

1 calculation, the third or fifth highest death rate.

2 HRS is an area of the state that has been  
3 highly impacted by the increase in opioid use.  
4 During the year 2000, only seven-tenths of  
5 1 percent of our admissions were opioid related,  
6 whereas now, they comprise about 50 percent of our  
7 admissions.

8 For several years, we struggled to treat the  
9 rising number of opioid-dependent individuals  
10 without the use of medication-assisted treatment,  
11 also know as MAT. Without the use of medication,  
12 only about 15 percent of opioid-dependent clients  
13 even successfully completed a course of treatment.

14 In 2000, we began utilizing  
15 medication-assisted treatment. Since that time, we  
16 have provided MAT to close to 900 individuals  
17 utilizing primarily buprenorphine-based medication.  
18 Our overall rates of treatment, retention, or  
19 successful completion have increased to roughly  
20 40 percent. We are convinced of the efficacy of  
21 opioid agonist treatment so long as it is delivered  
22 appropriately. However, significant problems have

1 arisen in the delivery of such medication.  
2 Probuphine has the potential for addressing some of  
3 the key challenges.

4           The diversion of buprenorphine-based  
5 medication has emerged as a significant issue.  
6 Individuals typically use diverted medication to  
7 avoid withdrawal and to reduce drug craving,  
8 obviously uses for which the medication was  
9 intended. However, often the medication is used  
10 only temporarily with the intent of resuming the  
11 misuse of opioids.

12           Buprenorphine, which has the potential for  
13 being a major adjunct to treatment and recovery,  
14 thus because a component of the addictive pattern  
15 of use. The individual for whom the buprenorphine  
16 is prescribed remains engaged in addictive related  
17 behaviors, including drug trafficking, and immersed  
18 in the drug subculture. The customer receives  
19 prescription medication with no medical oversight.

20           Diversion has also seriously undermined the  
21 credibility of opioid agonist treatment and  
22 rendered the use of buprenorphine in its current

1 formulation unacceptable to important referral  
2 sources, particularly in the criminal justice  
3 system.

4 As a result of the circumstances described  
5 above, we would welcome the availability of a  
6 product such as Probuphine, primarily because it  
7 reduces, if not completely eliminates, the  
8 potential for medication diversion. It also  
9 reduces certain barriers to treatment, including  
10 the transportation challenges faced by those  
11 receiving medication and the difficulties in  
12 accessing physician time to prescribe medication.

13 Thank you for the opportunity to testify.

14 DR. KRAMER: Thank you very much.

15 Speaker 19.

16 MR. MENDELL: Hi. My name is Gary Mendell,  
17 and I'm founder and CEO of Shatterproof. And I'm  
18 here -- I'm reading a letter written by Patrick  
19 Kennedy, former U.S. Representative, Democrat from  
20 Rhode Island, founder of the Kennedy Forum and  
21 co-founder One Mind.

22 "I'm humbled and honored to write in support

1 of something that is absolutely critical to the  
2 future of this country, expanding access to  
3 addiction treatment for opioid dependency. A you  
4 know from recent news, opioid overdoses are at  
5 epidemic levels in many parts of the nation.  
6 People are dying every day, and the public health  
7 and criminal justice systems are stretched to their  
8 limits. And this isn't happening in a vacuum.

9 "A recent public opinion poll out of New  
10 Hampshire cites heroin overdoses as the number one  
11 concern of voters in that state, not the number one  
12 health concern nor the number one crime issue, the  
13 number one issue overall. We need solutions now.  
14 Why? Addiction is a disease that does not  
15 discriminate based on race, gender, economic  
16 status, or geography, yet solutions to this  
17 epidemic are sparse, or worse, non-existent for  
18 millions of Americans who need them. Addiction is  
19 a progressive disease with a trajectory marked by  
20 death and disability if untreated. That must  
21 change.

22 "I write to this panel not only as a former

1 member of Congress and author of the Mental Health  
2 Parity and Addiction Equity Act, but as someone who  
3 has lived the experience of opioid addiction. My  
4 addiction began as a result of treatment for back  
5 pain. Just like many others who originally sought  
6 relief for an injury or chronic pain, as my  
7 symptoms subsided, they were replaced by addiction.

8 "I have been opened about my struggle with  
9 prescription painkillers and mental health issues,  
10 which often co-occur, in the hopes that I will set  
11 others free from living with this all-consuming  
12 disease and silence. The stigma of seeking  
13 treatment is a burden no one should have to bear.

14 "Today, millions of people are living with  
15 the very same scenario, the one that I have  
16 dedicated my life to understanding, fighting, and  
17 advocating to solve, whether as a private citizen  
18 or through the passage of the parody law.

19 "Now, we have new treatment options at our  
20 disposal which are worth consideration for this  
21 panel. To that end, the abundance of clinical  
22 research shows that medication is a critical part



1 of the recovery process. Buprenorphine in  
2 particular is highly successful in helping people  
3 like myself who have struggled with opioid  
4 addiction. It allowed me to live to the point  
5 where I live now, in stable recovery without  
6 medication-assisted treatment.

7 "That said, there were many points in my  
8 early recover where I relied on medication-assisted  
9 treatment in order to function free of the  
10 debilitating effects of my full-blown addiction.  
11 That is why I am excited to learn about the  
12 long-term treatments, like a 6-month implant, as  
13 well as weekly and monthly injectables. Stricter  
14 adherence to a course of therapy means a greater  
15 chance of achieving a long-term recovery, a goal  
16 that is essential to these medical advances and why  
17 this panel should approve any new form of this  
18 treatment.

19 "I feel strongly that injectables and other  
20 similar medical interventions are critical and  
21 noteworthy interventions of an existing medication.  
22 My expanding currently available options for

1       treating this illness, you'll be offering the same  
2       personalized medicine for addiction as we have come  
3       to expect for treatment of other diseases. In  
4       other words, we will be treating the disease of  
5       addiction in an equitable way backed by  
6       complementary medical practices, which is the  
7       cornerstone of the Mental Health Parity and  
8       Addiction Equity Act. It's good medicine, and it's  
9       part of the law. Thank you.

10               DR. KRAMER: Thank you very much. Is  
11       speaker 20 here?

12               (No response.)

13               DR. KRAMER: If not, speaker 21.

14               MR. CAMPBELL: My name is Wayne Campbell,  
15       and I'm going to read a letter from Timothy Lepak.  
16       And neither Timothy nor his organizations have  
17       received any financial support from Titan  
18       Pharmaceuticals or its affiliates.

19               "Timothy represents the National Alliance of  
20       Advocates for Buprenorphine Treatment, NAABT, which  
21       is a 501(c)(3) non-profit organization formed in  
22       2005 to educate and help connect patients to modern

1 evidence-based addiction treatment. Our membership  
2 includes over 4,000 buprenorphine prescribing  
3 physicians, and outpatient physician-matching  
4 service has been used by more than 93,000 patients  
5 seeking evidence-based addiction treatment. I am  
6 in strong support of the FDA approval of  
7 Probuphine.

8 "Since buprenorphine was approved for the  
9 treatment of opioid addiction in 2002, it has  
10 become the standard of care. We now have over a  
11 decade of clinical experience with millions of  
12 patients, which has shown buprenorphine to be safe  
13 and effective when compared to alternative  
14 treatment or untreated addiction.

15 "Over 76,000 people have died from opioid  
16 overdose since the FDA rejected Probuphine in 2013.  
17 We can't know how many lives would have been saved  
18 by Probuphine, but we can be virtually certain it  
19 outnumbers any lives saved from withholding it.  
20 The need so enormously outweighs the risks. It's  
21 baffling that this tool has not been rushed in the  
22 hands of doctors already.

1           "Probuphine is unique among buprenorphine  
2 medications as it has many attributes currently  
3 unavailable in the current offerings. It provides  
4 6 months of stable-state medication, which  
5 virtually guarantees 6 months of compliance. It's  
6 difficult to divert, eliminates axonal pediatric  
7 exposure, dosing errors, missed dose, and lost  
8 medication.

9           "Although it lasts for 6 months, it contains  
10 about one-sixth to one-third of the medication  
11 required for taking tablets or film during the same  
12 time period, thus further reducing the risk from  
13 diversion. It eliminates the risk or the ritual of  
14 taking a pharmaceutical daily, which can be a  
15 trigger for people addicted to prescription  
16 opioids.

17           "Clinical trials with buprenorphine titrated  
18 the initial dose up over the course of several  
19 days. This method was initially adopted by  
20 clinicians, but it led to patients dropping out of  
21 treatment before stabilizing, with some relapsing  
22 and dying. It took clinical experience to

1 recognize that patients could be retained if they  
2 were dosed to affect on the first day, thus  
3 suppressing cravings and withdrawal as quickly as  
4 possible.

5 "The sooner Probuphine gets to clinicians,  
6 the sooner its particular best practices can be  
7 determined, something that cannot be ascertained  
8 and limited preapproval clinical trials. With  
9 78 opioid overdosed deaths a day, we need this  
10 unique tool in the hands of physicians as soon as  
11 possible. Please recommend the approval of  
12 Probuphine. Thank you very much."

13 **Clarifying Questions (continued)**

14 DR. KRAMER: Thank you. That concludes the  
15 speakers.

16 The open public hearing portion of this  
17 meeting is now concluded, and we will no longer  
18 take comments from the audience. The committee  
19 will now turn its attention to address the task at  
20 hand, the careful consideration of the data before  
21 the committee as well as the public comments.

22 Before we go any further, we are going to

1 give the sponsor a chance to answer the questions  
2 that have been posed to them. And when they are  
3 finished, we will go to the three people who have a  
4 question for clarification for the sponsor earlier.  
5 Then we'll take a break.

6 MS. SHELDON: We'll start with the  
7 discussion on route of administration.  
8 Seventy-five percent of patients in PRO814 had a  
9 history of prescription opioid versus 25 to  
10 30 percent on heroine. And we've taken that data  
11 and looked at both kinds of drug abuse by method of  
12 administration.

13 If you could put slide RR-5 up please? Both  
14 for heroin and for prescription, people inject and  
15 inhale. In the -- slide up -- in the  
16 heroin -- it's not up. Okay, here we go. Fifteen  
17 out of 22 heroin patients on sublingual were  
18 injecting; 12 out of the 15 Probuphine heroin  
19 patients were injecting. You can see the  
20 inhalation numbers. I was sort of surprised.  
21 Actually, 10 percent of the prescription abuse was  
22 also via IV injection.

1           In terms of response rate -- we have the  
2 slide made? If we don't, I'll just tell you what  
3 those are. Sixteen out of the 21 sublingual IV  
4 users, or 76 percent, were responders, and 17 out  
5 of 18 Probuphine IV history --

6           DR. KRAMER: You lost the slide?

7           MS. SHELDON: Yes, because that slide -- I  
8 have gone on to the response rates, sorry, for  
9 which apparently, a slide is not made yet. But  
10 94 percent of the patients in the Probuphine group,  
11 who were in their history using their either  
12 prescription opioid or heroin by an IV route, were  
13 responders versus 76 percent of those in the  
14 sublingual group.

15           We do have some data on both IV use of  
16 heroin, IV use of prescription opioid pills, as  
17 well as inhalation. It does not appear that,  
18 overall, there's a difference in response to  
19 Probuphine or to the sublingual group depending on  
20 prior history of use.

21           There was also a question about length of  
22 stability, I think, between the 6 months and the

1 3 months. Just to clarify that while we wanted  
2 people to have been in buprenorphine treatment for  
3 6 months prior to entry into the study, the  
4 stability criteria was only for 90 days.

5 That 90-day stability criteria involved no  
6 evidence of illicit opioid use by urine toxicology  
7 or self-report, as well as the physician  
8 attestation that they were clinically stable, as  
9 well as being on a dose of 8 milligrams or less for  
10 that 3-month period of time.

11 We had a question also on predictors of  
12 supplemental use. We actually, at the request of  
13 the agency previously, did a multivariate analysis  
14 to see if there were any predictors. And we looked  
15 at all the typical things -- age and sex, and  
16 history of abuse, daily dose prior to entry into  
17 the study -- and we did not see any predictors of  
18 response. There were no variables that seem to be  
19 able to predict who was -- I'm sorry, not  
20 predictors of response, but predictors of  
21 supplemental use. There do not appear to be any  
22 variables that would lead you to be able to pick a



1 priority who was going to become a supplemental  
2 user.

3 DR. KRAMER: Could you clarify?

4 MS. SHELDON: Sure.

5 DR. KRAMER: Did you just look at prior  
6 dose, or did you look at dosage form with this  
7 question of whether the formulation had a  
8 different --

9 MS. SHELDON: There were definitely patients  
10 in our trial that came on film, on tablets, and on  
11 different -- on the new products as well, Bunavail  
12 and -- again, that was also a requested analysis  
13 that we did for the agency, and there were no  
14 differences depending on what prior medication  
15 patients were taking.

16 We saw earlier the slide that the prior dose  
17 also did not predict response between the two arms,  
18 although in general, the patients who were taking  
19 lower doses before they came in did a little bit  
20 better. I think those are difficult to determine  
21 from a statistical standpoint.

22 I think I have -- yes, I have one more

1 deliverable to you guys. You asked about history  
2 of other illicit drug uses. We did not actually  
3 collect alcohol, or cigarettes, or nicotine but we  
4 did -- slide up -- look at entry criteria at  
5 screening at other types of illicit drug use.

6 In general, they were below 10 percent of  
7 the various illicit drugs that you can see on the  
8 screen with the highest, as again maybe expected,  
9 being cannabis at about 16.2 percent across the  
10 entire study population.

11 Last one, the question of -- again, for  
12 clarification and for your deliberations, the  
13 question of what happens after two years has come  
14 up. Previously, as part of the previous  
15 submission, we had made commitment to doing a  
16 same-site study.

17 As soon as we would have approval, we would  
18 immediately start a PK study to show that you can  
19 insert into the same -- into a previously inserted  
20 site so that, as is common with the contraceptive  
21 implants, you'd be able to go back in. Certainly,  
22 well before the two-year mark is reached, we would

1 be able to provide that PK data.

2 Alternatively, other sites have been  
3 considered and recommended by some of our expert  
4 clinicians, so it's possible to insert into other  
5 parts like the abdomen or the lower back.

6 DR. KRAMER: Just to clarify that. You  
7 would say that the overall strategy that the  
8 company has is to provide a maintenance treatment  
9 that would be long term, since these people, by  
10 your own survey, have been on it for years and some  
11 of the people up to 10 years?

12 You're not talking about withdrawal people.  
13 And all of the data, subsequent to what we have  
14 now, is to conduct -- all the study of that is to  
15 be conducted in the future after approval; is that  
16 what you're saying?

17 MS. SHELDON: The only study that we would  
18 do after approval would be to show that you can  
19 insert into the same site, so that you can go  
20 beyond two years by inserting into the same site.  
21 However, other sites are also possible for  
22 insertion beyond just the arm as has been done with

1 other products and occasionally, even in our  
2 studies where it's been more acceptable for the  
3 patients. The abdomen and the upper back are other  
4 possible sites for insertion of the implants.

5 We've asked clinicians how long they expect  
6 to keep patients on Probuphine, and 4 percent said  
7 once. The vast majority said as long as the  
8 patient needs it, and then there were sometimes in  
9 between. It seems, based on what everyone has been  
10 saying, that buprenorphine is a product that, of  
11 course, should be used for the long term. We have  
12 data for up to one year and a possibility to go to  
13 two years with the sites that are available in the  
14 arms.

15 DR. KRAMER: Okay. We have questions from  
16 Dr. Brady first.

17 DR. BRADY: Yes. I was just curious about  
18 the REMS, the training plan. It looks like it has  
19 kind of two components: one which is just for the  
20 prescriber, which looks like it could be done  
21 online, but then the other part of the training  
22 that's for the person doing the procedure, it looks

1       like that's pretty intensive hands-on training.

2               Have I got that right?

3               MS. SHELDON:   So the 4-hour competency  
4       training is actually required for everyone, whether  
5       you're a prescriber or whether you just intend to  
6       implant or you have a dual role.

7               The difference will be that the prescribers  
8       who don't intend to implant, they'll still go  
9       through the practice so they understand the  
10       procedure.  They just won't have to take the  
11       competency assessment test.

12              Slide up.  Just to reiterate, in terms of  
13       the ability for the training program to fully  
14       prepare people for difficult removals, in the human  
15       factor study and in the training programs, as we've  
16       done them even for preparing the investigators, we  
17       actually made it pretty difficult.

18              There was only one that was pre-inserted  
19       properly for the trainees to remove.  One was  
20       fractured.  One was superglued, as Dr. Chavoustie  
21       explained.  And one was intentionally inserted way  
22       too deep so that the intention was that they would

1 not be able to remove it. And then the appropriate  
2 thing at that point would be to say, I can't find  
3 it; I need to send this for imaging.

4 Obviously, all those 4 things will not  
5 happen in the same person, but we wanted to make  
6 sure that people are fully prepared for difficult  
7 removals.

8 DR. BRADY: What's the general plan in terms  
9 of ramping up that training to make it -- will it  
10 be done by Braeburn -- to make it accessible and  
11 frequent enough to accommodate the needs of the  
12 prescribers?

13 MS. SHELDON: We have 20 master trainers as  
14 of this time, and we have a 5 to 1 ratio, so we can  
15 train a hundred at each session. We plan to run a  
16 couple of sessions a day. Actually, we can do some  
17 pretty intensive training, and plan to, if  
18 approved, be able to train 1500 people in the first  
19 6 weeks or so and have already assessed where the  
20 locations would be, kind of mirroring where the  
21 current use of buprenorphine and buprenorphine  
22 prescribers are.

1 DR. BRADY: Thank you.

2 DR. KRAMER: Dr. Kotz, did you still have a  
3 question?

4 LCDR SHEPHERD: It was from this morning.

5 DR. KRAMER: For the sponsor.

6 DR. KOTZ: I don't know whether this is  
7 appropriate now for discussion, but I'm wondering  
8 if the implant obviously is going to count under  
9 the regulation that we have now of a hundred cap  
10 per physician. The implant would  
11 be -- conceivably, one physician could have a  
12 hundred people on implants.

13 MS. SHELDON: We've been discussing the  
14 potential for the -- obviously, when DATA-2000 was  
15 initially put out, there was no contemplation of an  
16 implant. It'll be yet to be determined exactly how  
17 the implant will be treated.

18 One interesting finding so far is that many  
19 of the clinicians who are interested in Probuphine  
20 actually like buprenorphine but don't like some of  
21 the diversion aspects. So they actually happen to  
22 be people who are below their cap, so this actually

1 will result in an expansion of access for patients  
2 because these physicians are not taking more  
3 patients. But exactly how the cap will apply to  
4 Probuphine is a matter we're still discussing.

5 DR. KOTZ: But currently, the law is, right,  
6 that Probuphine counts as a --

7 MS. SHELDON: Yes, based on the current law,  
8 that would be the case. Obviously, we're all  
9 eagerly awaiting some new HHS announcements of  
10 potential changes to increase access.

11 DR. KOTZ: Thank you.

12 DR. KRAMER: Adam Gordon?

13 DR. GORDON: Good afternoon. I have a  
14 question about the urine test results for PR0814.  
15 I noticed that in the quantitative analysis of your  
16 urine drug test results, you're not measuring  
17 buprenorphine at all. I'm wondering whether you  
18 specifically assessed in the self-report data  
19 whether patients were taking illicitly diverted  
20 buprenorphine products.

21 MS. SHELDON: The self-report for illicit  
22 drugs was limited to non-buprenorphine products.



1 DR. GORDON: So then I could surmise that we  
2 would not have any results that indicate that  
3 patients may be taking supplemental buprenorphine  
4 off the streets in the data presented in the  
5 results?

6 MS. SHELDON: Obviously, not from the  
7 results that we have. However, based on personal  
8 experience with these patients, I think  
9 Dr. Torrington could add little something to this  
10 conversation.

11 DR. TORRINGTON: Hi. Matt Torrington. We  
12 didn't really think it was very realistic that  
13 patients would be taking illicit buprenorphine when  
14 they could get it free from their study provider  
15 just by asking for it. It is possible, but it was  
16 not something that we thought was very likely.

17 DR. KRAMER: Dr. McNicholas?

18 DR. McNICHOLAS: Thank you. I just have a  
19 follow-up on the issue of the 3-month stability  
20 versus the 6-month because something occurred to me  
21 over lunch, frankly.

22 Were subjects, in order to be recruited into

1 the study, did they already have to be in  
2 buprenorphine or could they be recruited,  
3 maintained for 3 months or 4 months or 5 months,  
4 and then put on to the buprenorphine?

5 MS. SHELDON: They had to already be in on  
6 buprenorphine for 6 months, but they had to only  
7 have demonstrated the stability criteria by the  
8 90 days clean and physician attestation. Slide up.

9 DR. McNICHOLAS: My other question is, do  
10 you know if there were any incentives to keep the  
11 dose below 8 milligrams other than clinical  
12 judgment?

13 I know some insurance companies and stuff  
14 kind of recommend a lower dose than sometimes the  
15 clinician would like, and I don't know if you know  
16 if there were any incentives in play at your  
17 various sites that might have resulted in a lower  
18 than optimum dose for the patient other than  
19 clinical judgment that this was in fact the optimum  
20 dose.

21 MS. SHELDON: We are not aware of this  
22 particular effect having been in our study.

1 Dr. Lofwal?

2 DR. LOFWAL: I can just add as one of the  
3 study sites and knowing several of the other study  
4 sites, that most of the volunteers who enrolled  
5 were actually our current clinic patients.

6 The vast majority of the patients at my site  
7 were previous patients and had been for years.

8 Also, I just have an interest in policies and what  
9 states are doing. I've not seen anything with  
10 insurance companies where they're requiring people  
11 to go below 16.

12 We do in our state have this attestation  
13 that we have to have every 6 months, if they are at  
14 16 or higher, why they are on that and why we're  
15 not decreasing that dose, but I have not any state  
16 or policy below that.

17 DR. KRAMER: Dr. Campopiano? Did I  
18 pronounce it right?

19 DR. CAMPOPIANO: It's Campopiano. I have a  
20 follow-up question to the data that you just  
21 presented about other substance use. The numbers  
22 that you presented, was that what was reported

1 prior to enrollment or was that also what you found  
2 during enrollment?

3 That's kind of the first question. Go  
4 ahead. I just want to give you a heads up, and I  
5 have a follow-up question.

6 MS. SHELDON: Those are the data at  
7 screening. We can show kind of one by one, if you  
8 would like, the data as the study progressed.  
9 Generally, other substances of abuse did not  
10 change. But if we -- sorry, can you go back to the  
11 other one? I was just looking at the amphetamine  
12 ones as an example.

13 Slide up. Thank you. This is just the  
14 example for amphetamine, and the percentages more  
15 or less stayed about the same.

16 DR. CAMPOPIANO: Was there a reason you  
17 didn't test for cocaine?

18 MS. SHELDON: We did.

19 DR. CAMPOPIANO: Oh, I didn't see it.

20 MS. SHELDON: It's just we have to go  
21 back -- we did test for cocaine as well.

22 DR. CAMPOPIANO: You did. And then I

1 noticed that people were testing positive for  
2 benzos. Did you distinguish whether this was  
3 prescribed or illicit benzodiazepine use?

4 MS. SHELDON: We allowed prescribed benzos  
5 as part of the study. Any of the results that you  
6 saw were at screening and they were illicit use.

7 DR. CAMPOPIANO: I guess I'm forced to  
8 conclude that people who were using illicit benzos  
9 and marijuana were considered clinically stable by  
10 the --

11 MS. SHELDON: For their opioid dependence.  
12 The criteria required that anyone who met a  
13 substance use disorder for other substances be  
14 excluded. But if they were using but they were not  
15 assessed to actually have that substance as their  
16 primary substance use disorder, then they were  
17 allowed in the study.

18 DR. CAMPOPIANO: Okay. Before you presented  
19 the substance use data, you said that you did not  
20 find a correlation between any of the patient  
21 variables and whether or not they required  
22 supplemental use, and then you went on to present

1 the substance use data. Did you check for any  
2 correlation between the substance use data and  
3 any -- did you check for correlation between that  
4 and supplemental use?

5 MS. SHELDON: That was not a parameter that  
6 we checked, no.

7 DR. CAMPOPIANO: Okay. Thank you.

8 DR. KRAMER: We've had a few people that  
9 have some questions, the ones we have from before.  
10 We'll take Dr. Preston, Dr. Conley, and then we're  
11 going to -- I had a question as well. I'll be  
12 last, and then we'll take our break.

13 DR. PRESTON: I've read that, occasionally,  
14 one of the implants came out just after being  
15 implanted, and I could imagine this could happen if  
16 it went on the market. Is there a recommendation  
17 for that? If that were to happen, would you  
18 recommend that it be replaced or supplemented with  
19 some other replacement buprenorphine?

20 MS. SHELDON: In the clinical trial, when  
21 one case did occur where the implant was -- all 4  
22 were removed, and they were reinserted in the

1       contralateral arm. In the real world, it may be  
2       possible to just reinsert one.

3               DR. KRAMER: Dr. Conley?

4               DR. CONLEY: Yes, thanks. Rob Conley. This  
5       was based on the new presentation of your data.  
6       You implied that in training on the insertion and  
7       removal techniques, when you mentioned the that was  
8       inserted too deep, that there was sort of a right  
9       answer that you're supposed to ask for imaging.

10              MS. SHELDON: In training, yes.

11              DR. CONLEY: What I didn't really see in  
12       training is two things. One is during the  
13       insertion technique. So the first question is, do  
14       you assess how well people do that, and is that  
15       part of the competency?

16              Secondly, on the removal, like for example,  
17       the broken one, obviously, the U-shaped technique  
18       didn't work or wouldn't work. I assume there's  
19       some other technique you trained during that time?

20              MS. SHELDON: Yes, so slide up, and I'm  
21       going to have Dr. Chavoustie come up and discuss in  
22       a bit more detail. But the 21 insertion critical

1 tasks do include the proper angle which is a  
2 20-degree angle, and that's intended to prevent the  
3 too-deep insertion.

4 DR. CHAVOUSTIE: The Competency Based  
5 Training program, when we do the deep insertion,  
6 the correct response that we're anticipating from  
7 the trainee is to stop and say I cannot palpate  
8 that implant or I cannot find that implant. I'm  
9 going to suture up the incision, and I'm going to  
10 schedule the patient in 3 weeks for an ultrasound,  
11 and then bring the patient back. That is the  
12 correct way to handle it.

13 The U-technique, the second part of the  
14 question with the U-technique, when an  
15 implant -- fibrosis and fractures, and most of the  
16 fractures are iatrogenic.

17 When you grasp a hold of the implant with  
18 the actual atraumatic clamp, if you're a little bit  
19 too overzealous, which somebody like me could be  
20 with my biceps, if you pull too hard, you could  
21 fracture the implant.

22 However, a fracture is in the same plane,



1 almost like a cocoon, like the caterpillar in a  
2 cocoon. It's in the same plane, so then you would  
3 reach in with -- by the way, you have two of these  
4 clamps on the field, so if you fracture one, you  
5 grab it and take that one out, and then take the  
6 other one. The U-technique works perfectly in that  
7 situation.

8 DR. KRAMER: Okay. I just have one  
9 question. It gets back to the issue of study  
10 quality. And it's a question specifically on the  
11 safety, PRO814 and the information, I think it was  
12 presented in your Appendix A of your original  
13 packet. I didn't see it presented today.

14 I was a little confused because despite  
15 reporting that 93 -- let's see -- 93 percent of the  
16 Probuphine and 94 percent of buprenorphine patients  
17 completed the study, it also stated that the  
18 proportion of patients who received study treatment  
19 for at least 24 weeks was 68.5 percent and  
20 65.5 percent in the two arms. Maybe I'm missing  
21 something. But if they completed the study, why  
22 did they only get 68 percent of the treatment?

1 MS. SHELDON: Each study assessment period  
2 had a 7-day window, so it was possible for a few  
3 patients to come a little bit earlier. In the  
4 database, if it wasn't 24 weeks, it got captured as  
5 less than 24 weeks. If it was 23 and a half weeks  
6 because they came early or they came early on 2 or  
7 3 of their visits, and therefore, their  
8 end-of-treatment visit was at week 22, that ended  
9 up not counting as 24 weeks.

10 DR. KRAMER: Thank you.

11 Okay. We're going to take a 10-minute  
12 break. Just to prepare you, number one, we can't  
13 talk outside during the break; you know that. But  
14 when we come back, it's going to be quite a  
15 challenge because if you're looked ahead, we have a  
16 lot of discussion questions. The FDA really -- we  
17 only have one voting question but we have a total  
18 of nine questions.

19 They really want to hear from the members of  
20 the committee, so I'm going to ask for your  
21 patience and cooperation. We are definitely going  
22 to go to the end, I think, of the time. Thank you.

1 Promptly at 2:35.

2 (Whereupon, at 2:23 p.m., a recess was  
3 taken.)

4 DR. KRAMER: Please take your seats. We're  
5 about to restart. The prompt people will get to  
6 speak first. Dr. Hertz is going to give a charge  
7 to the committee.

8 **Charge to the Committee - Sharon Hertz**

9 DR. HERTZ: Hi, all. Thank you to everyone  
10 here today. I just want to say that I appreciate  
11 the time it takes for our committee members to come  
12 and participate and help us at these advisory  
13 committees. We really value your efforts.

14 We have the first implantable buprenorphine  
15 product that has potential benefits stemming from a  
16 form that cannot be as easily diverted or result in  
17 accidental exposures in the home compared to  
18 existing formulations. We heard about some other  
19 possible benefits during the open public hearing.

20 However, there are also some novel risks,  
21 and they center around the surgical implantation  
22 and removal. Plus, we have heard that

1 buprenorphine comes in one strength, and it cannot  
2 be titrated.

3           You've heard presentations about the  
4 objectives and results of a novel study design.  
5 And as can happen with a novel study design such as  
6 this, we did not fully anticipate all of the  
7 factors that could influence the outcome. And as  
8 can happen, not all of the investigators in study  
9 sites completely carried out the protocol as  
10 expected with regard to some of the criteria.

11           You've heard the sponsors and our  
12 interpretations of the results and how they differ,  
13 particularly why we disagreed with any claim of  
14 superiority and with the overall responder rates.

15           The questions we have for your discussion  
16 and vote begin with defining the appropriate  
17 patient population for treatment and how to define  
18 successful treatment, particularly with respect to  
19 the use of sublingual buprenorphine and the results  
20 of urine toxicology.

21           Defining the intended population, and not  
22 just whether it works or does not work, but also

1 what the responder rate is, these are important so  
2 that clinicians have the information they need when  
3 deciding whether to use buprenorphine for a given  
4 patient.

5 If you think this sponsor has succeeded in  
6 demonstrating that buprenorphine is effective for a  
7 particular group of patients, help us understand  
8 how to identify those patients, how clinicians  
9 should be guided to provide rescue use when needed,  
10 and how to tell when a patient is not benefiting  
11 from Probuphine. If you think the study has missed  
12 the mark, then let us know that, too, and if you  
13 think that additional work is needed.

14 While, we don't think that Probuphine  
15 presents any greater systemic risk than sublingual  
16 buprenorphine, we do have some concerns about the  
17 potential adverse events associated with insertion  
18 and removal and for what might become of Probuphine  
19 rods that come out, where they may pose a risk of  
20 misuse in accidental exposure.

21 The proposed REMS is intended to minimize  
22 these risks, and we would like your thoughts on

1 that approach as well, the approach to risk  
2 management.

3 We recognize the public health value of  
4 having an implantable buprenorphine product as a  
5 part of medication-assisted treatment options, and  
6 we need your assistance in determining whether this  
7 product will provide the anticipated benefits.

8 We'll go to the questions now. Thank you.

9 **Questions to Committee and Discussion**

10 DR. KRAMER: Given the number of questions  
11 we have and given the urgency to get to the voting  
12 question with all of you present -- and if people  
13 start leaving, it really defeats the whole purpose  
14 of why we're here today -- we want each of you to  
15 have a chance to weigh in to the final vote -- we  
16 really need to try to keep the discussion on each  
17 one of these to about 10 minutes, at the most 15  
18 minutes.

19 So the way we're going to go about this is  
20 I'll read the question, and I think it would be  
21 best for those people who feel motivated to address  
22 a particular question to have the opportunity

1 voluntarily as opposed to forcing around the table  
2 kind of discussion. I think it becomes more  
3 meaningful.

4 Then I'll make sure at the end of that  
5 discussion, in a particular question if there is  
6 anyone who has an urgent comment that they want to  
7 make, then they can make it.

8 It's very important, I think, to understand  
9 the FDA is as interested, not just in your vote,  
10 but is as interested in your thoughts on each of  
11 these questions they've carefully developed to  
12 explore your interpretations.

13 We've got a background buzz on the  
14 microphones.

15 Please do comment. Don't feel that the only  
16 thing that counts is a vote. Okay?

17 The first question, buprenorphine is  
18 non-titratable product that provides a fixed plasma  
19 level of buprenorphine. The original studies raise  
20 concerns about the appropriateness of the dose for  
21 a broad population.

22 The applicant has now specified a

1 population, namely stable patients on a relatively  
2 low dose of sublingual buprenorphine for whom they  
3 believe the dose provided by buprenorphine is  
4 adequate.

5 The discussion is around A) whether there is  
6 a population that would benefit from the use of  
7 buprenorphine and how to define this population;  
8 B) if there is a population that would benefit from  
9 buprenorphine, if there is one; discuss whether the  
10 study entry criteria that the sponsor used  
11 adequately defined this patient population, and  
12 discuss whether the population studied actually  
13 reflected the population they defined.

14 I'll open it up, and let's continue to have  
15 you put your name tags vertical and get your  
16 Jennifer's eyes, so we can keep a list of anyone  
17 who wants to comment.

18 Dr. Carroll, on the phone, I'm told has a  
19 question. Dr. Carroll, your name tag has been  
20 properly placed upright by Dr. Gordon.

21 Are you there?

22 DR. CARROLL: Hello?



1 DR. KRAMER: Dr. Carroll, we're ready for  
2 your question.

3 DR. CARROLL: Hello? Can you hear me?

4 DR. KRAMER: Now, we can hear you. Go  
5 ahead.

6 DR. CARROLL: Okay. I was  
7 wondering if -- the sponsor, I note, had provided  
8 some sort of estimate as to the population of  
9 buprenorphine patients that actually might be  
10 appropriate for buprenorphine because it strikes me  
11 as it would be relatively small, which could affect  
12 the impact and might make us look at the risk a  
13 little bit differently.

14 If we have an array of -- large sample of  
15 individuals on buprenorphine, but in clinical  
16 practice, it's something like 60 to 70 percent of  
17 them drop out within the first 6 months. And of  
18 those, a lot of them aren't stable. It seems to me  
19 we may be dealing with a very small, very  
20 specialized sample of individuals who are  
21 appropriate.

22 Then if we think about how the study was

1 done and make some comments around, maybe those who  
2 aren't using a lot of benzos and cocaine are  
3 appropriate for this, it might be a very, very  
4 small number. So I'm just wondering if we had  
5 considered sort of the size of the population for  
6 this.

7 DR. KRAMER: Okay. Dr. Carroll, because we  
8 actually didn't give you a chance to ask your  
9 clarifying question earlier, we're going to allow  
10 the sponsor to address, answer your question before  
11 we go on to further the discussion and press you on  
12 whether you think there's a population that would  
13 benefit.

14 Sponsor, if you could address the size of  
15 the population that you have estimated would be  
16 appropriate for this product.

17 MS. SHELDON: Sure. We've looked at it a  
18 couple of different ways. There's no easy way to  
19 figure this out, obviously. And Dr. Walsh asked  
20 the same question, so we figured she could now give  
21 the answer as we've investigated it.

22 Slide up, please.

1 DR. WALSH: Thank you. Hello, Dr. Carroll.  
2 There really is no easy way to answer this.  
3 There's no one single data set that captures  
4 everything. Of course, we also know that there are  
5 many practices that are cache-based that are not  
6 going to be captured in any data set probably.

7 What you're looking at here are data that  
8 are proprietary data from Symphony Health  
9 Solutions, and they were asked to assess the number  
10 of patients who are receiving doses of 8 milligrams  
11 or less as the potential starting point for  
12 defining the population that would be appropriate  
13 for Probuphine.

14 You can see in the figure on the left-hand  
15 side, from a patient chart study, that was just a  
16 random selection of patient charts from some of the  
17 larger insurance companies that contain 652, the  
18 estimate there is about 47 percent of patients  
19 across doses are on doses of 8 milligrams or less.

20 But when looking at a larger claims database  
21 of over 72,000 individuals, the estimate there is  
22 about 24 percent. Based upon other data, we

1 believe that probably about 25 percent or so is  
2 about the right number of patients who are being  
3 maintained on 8 milligrams or less.

4 I think in the FDA slides this morning, they  
5 mentioned that in 2014, that 1.3 million persons,  
6 unique persons, received buprenorphine for the  
7 treatment of opioid dependence.

8 DR. KRAMER: Thank you very much. Okay.  
9 Dr. Carroll, did you want to comment on the first  
10 discussion question, whether you think there's a  
11 population that would benefit from the use and how  
12 you would define it?

13 DR. CARROLL: In light of --

14 DR. KRAMER: I've lost you again.

15 Dr. Carroll?

16 DR. CARROLL: I'm sorry.

17 DR. KRAMER: We didn't hear anything.

18 DR. CARROLL: It seems to me we might want  
19 to discuss carefully what clinically stable  
20 actually means. I might define it a bit more  
21 narrowly that that's done in this particular study,  
22 specifically around -- with this drug use, the

1 clear demonstration of stability given the  
2 potential risks here, especially for other drug  
3 use.

4 DR. KRAMER: Could you tell us what you  
5 think the population would be?

6 DR. CARROLL: I think the stable for 6  
7 months is probably smaller than estimated, but I  
8 would also look for sort of a demonstration through  
9 urinalysis of no other use of illicit drugs that  
10 are contraindicated for buprenorphine. The benzo  
11 use is a bit of a concern to me.

12 DR. KRAMER: Okay. Thank you very much.

13 Dr. Grieger?

14 DR. GRIEGER: I think the criteria, as the  
15 sponsor has laid out, are reasonable as guidelines  
16 for patient selection. As you look their data, not  
17 every patient met every one of their criteria, but  
18 it sets the groundwork for who you would start to  
19 think of as a clinician.

20 I wouldn't prescribe an exact set of  
21 criteria or proscribe another set of criteria, but  
22 rather to leave these as being guidelines because

1 this is a dirty population in terms of comorbid  
2 substance use, comorbid psychiatric disorders.  
3 You're never going to have a clean population of  
4 people that aren't abusing other things, and yet  
5 you don't want to deprive them of a potentially  
6 beneficial long-acting agent.

7 I think the company actually laid out, with  
8 their physician or prescribers certification form,  
9 reasonable guidelines for who you would think of to  
10 use this medication with.

11 DR. KRAMER: You're referring to clinical  
12 stability checklist?

13 DR. GRIEGER: Yes.

14 DR. KRAMER: Okay. Dr. Ionescu?

15 DR. IONESCU: I'm going to agree with  
16 Dr. Grieger, too, because I'm just thinking about  
17 other chronic conditions that we as physicians face  
18 all the time, like diabetes, hypertension.  
19 Certainly, our patients don't come in with blood  
20 pressures that are perfect every single time or  
21 blood sugars that are perfect every single time.

22 Similarly, this is a chronic condition that

1 I'm trying to equate to it, and I think the  
2 guidelines outlined by the sponsor seem reasonable  
3 from a clinical perspective. It's not perfection,  
4 but as we all know, clinical work certainly isn't  
5 perfection.

6 DR. KRAMER: Dr. McNicholas?

7 DR. McNICHOLAS: Thank you. I'm going to  
8 have to disagree a little bit. I definitely think  
9 there is a population for whom this medication  
10 would be a godsend, but I'm not sure if 3 to  
11 6 months of stability, and particularly with  
12 positive for other drugs of abuse, is really the  
13 criteria that we should be going by.

14 Having a lot of experience with this  
15 population, there's a honeymoon phase, and that can  
16 last a good 3 to 6 months, and then it's, "Oh,  
17 well, let me see what I can do." So I think I  
18 would like to see them stable a little bit longer.

19 The other thing is, in my clinical  
20 experience, most patients early in treatment are  
21 not at 8 milligrams. They're at 12 to  
22 16 milligrams. And then as they stabilize and as

1 they get into regular therapy and their cognitive  
2 behavioral therapy and their supportive therapies  
3 and stuff, then they start backing down on the  
4 dose.

5 I think the 6 months is probably a little  
6 bit light for my -- in general, for the patient  
7 that I would think would be good for this  
8 medication because they're really complex, and a  
9 lot of them have major issues when they come in,  
10 and you've got to get that under control before you  
11 give them, according to them, a lot of them,  
12 permission not to come in for all of their  
13 counseling therapies.

14 DR. KRAMER: On the third part of the  
15 question, discuss whether the population studied  
16 reflected the population you're describing, what is  
17 your assessment of that?

18 DR. McNICHOLAS: I think that would have to  
19 be questionable to a no.

20 DR. KRAMER: Okay. Dr. Campopiano?

21 DR. CAMPOPIANO: Focusing on the question  
22 the way FDA has phrased it, which is this product,



1 which is non-titratable and at a relatively low  
2 dose, my assessment of the population that would be  
3 ideal for would be one that is behaviorally stable.

4           With the understanding that the  
5 pharmaceutical product that we're looking at is  
6 only treating the opioid use disorder, rarely do  
7 you see that by itself. A person who is  
8 self-medicating or has not gained the insight into  
9 their behavior enough to abstain from other  
10 substances is going to be inadvertently inducing  
11 symptoms of withdrawal in themselves or similar to  
12 withdrawal, making themselves emotionally unstable,  
13 psychiatrically unstable.

14           It would be very difficult to expect a  
15 person who is still struggling with poly-substance  
16 use to be able to function well on something  
17 roughly equivalent to 8 milligrams or less of  
18 buprenorphine.

19           A behaviorally stable population  
20 where -- again, you're going to have people who  
21 become unstable while they're on it, and that's not  
22 fault of the product. But I think maybe that's the

1 element of the consideration for enrollment or  
2 treatment with this product, should it be on the  
3 market, that maybe needed to be tweaked a bit.

4 DR. KRAMER: Did you feel that that was not  
5 verified in the study?

6 DR. CAMPOPIANO: I can't say -- it could be  
7 verifiable if there's additional data that could be  
8 looked at for correlations between substance use,  
9 other substance use, and completion or need for  
10 supplemental dosing. We certainly could inform  
11 clinical use of the product if that data as  
12 analyzed and proves useful.

13 DR. KRAMER: Thank you. Dr. Dodd?

14 DR. DODD: As a follow-up to that, it's very  
15 hard for me to address this question without really  
16 looking into the missing data more. It really  
17 concerns me. And I'd like to see some analysis of  
18 predictors of missingness in conjunction with the  
19 analysis that you were talking about to really add  
20 to a better understanding of what the potential  
21 population it might benefit would be.

22 DR. PICKAR: Boy, that's a tough one. I'm

1 enjoying hearing the conversation. This is a tough  
2 patient population. My goodness. You're  
3 addressing probably a quarter of the population out  
4 there. That feels reasonable to me.

5           Since the study was done with these  
6 guidelines and you start moving outside that, you  
7 sort of taking away a little bit from the study.  
8 The study, I thought everybody agrees, showed  
9 comparability -- what's the correct term?  
10 Noninferiority. I thought it showed that,  
11 non-superiority.

12           Now, I don't know what that does that to the  
13 study if you start changing the patient population  
14 towards an indication. I don't have an answer to  
15 that. These are tough studies to do. I mean,  
16 who's doing them? Everybody who deals with this  
17 patient population

18           So having said that, I'm right with you, but  
19 I don't want to miss a chance to save some people's  
20 lives. I don't know how realistic it is to go  
21 around and changing the study population post hoc,  
22 and then making assumption from the data. It's a

1 toughie, and you're dealing with a life-threatening  
2 condition.

3 I both agree, and then I'm wondering  
4 whether, all things being, you know, whatever, that  
5 we go ahead as Tom suggested of going with the way  
6 they laid it out. It's how they did the study. If  
7 we change it, I don't know what happens then.

8 DR. KRAMER: Do you think that the sponsor  
9 did define their population adequately and enrolled  
10 the population they defined?

11 DR. PICKAR: It would seem that the sponsor  
12 defined it in a way that was pretty clear, and I  
13 think that they probably got what they were looking  
14 for, and it's probably a good, solid data that  
15 represents about 25 percent of the seriously  
16 addicted population, which I think that would be  
17 the case.

18 You're so right about the early phase, and  
19 it's behavioral; all that's true. Just tell  
20 me -- I hate to be so whatever -- except that we're  
21 dealing with a specific question in a drug  
22 approval.

1           I don't know what you'd do if you change the  
2 game in terms of the patient population with the  
3 data, although I'm open to fudge also to things, if  
4 you want, but it just seems a little odd to me.  
5 That's all.

6           DR. KRAMER: Dr. Kotz?

7           DR. KOTZ: My concern is that this isn't a  
8 stable population because there are many patients  
9 who did use supplemental buprenorphine after they  
10 entered the study. In fact, some used it  
11 throughout the study, and there was a wide variety:  
12 some used a little, some used a lot.

13           Leaving out the behavioral part, just from a  
14 medication perspective, I don't see this as a  
15 stable population. If they had been on for  
16 90 days, stable on 8 milligrams of buprenorphine,  
17 then what happened? What changed?

18           Were they using illicitly at the street  
19 during that time of the 3 months or -- but I don't  
20 understand how they can go from stably using  
21 8 milligrams, and then start using supplemental  
22 Suboxone after that.

1 DR. KRAMER: I think Dr. McNicholas had a  
2 follow-up to Dr. Pickar's.

3 DR. McNICHOLAS: Yes. I just wanted to say  
4 I think that they defined their study population.  
5 I'm not sure it was the correct population. That's  
6 where I'm struggling here because I think that they  
7 may have put it to not taking it out far enough in  
8 terms of stability of the patient.

9 DR. PICKAR: Right. That's a little bit of  
10 what Dr. Kotz is saying as well, is a question  
11 about that study population. Now, you're getting  
12 to the heart of the study and was the study valid  
13 in the way that you wanted it to be to tell  
14 us -- direct us properly.

15 So now, you're talking about the study;  
16 that's what we're talking about; your question  
17 whether the study group was appropriate and a fair  
18 group to study for this purpose.

19 DR. KRAMER: Dr. Narendran?

20 DR. NARENDRAN: I would kind of have similar  
21 concerns that the study population as defined, less  
22 than 8 milligrams, they were probably getting once-

1 a-month urines or whatever. But easily, you could  
2 have used heroin and gone undetected before, and  
3 you could have used it later and gone undetected as  
4 well.

5 I think if we were to say that they defined  
6 the study population, it has to be narrowed down  
7 because these were mostly prescription opioid  
8 users, primarily people who have been diagnosed for  
9 only five years, not really severe addicts, because  
10 my fear would be we know that this drug at  
11 8 milligrams doesn't occupy a lot of receptors as  
12 16. It's probably medium occupancy, so there's a  
13 lot of range to continue to use drugs.

14 I would suggest that most likely, it should  
15 be narrowly defined of who should go on this  
16 therapeutic because if you put a lot of serious  
17 heroin addicts on this, they're probably not going  
18 to get enough, and then they're going to continue  
19 to use and require more and more sublingual dosing.

20 DR. KRAMER: How are you proposing to  
21 narrowly define it?

22 DR. NARENDRAN: Mostly strictly try to fit

1 in the box that they propose or what they  
2 recruited, which is people who have been extremely,  
3 6 months. But I would have liked to have seen some  
4 hair analysis or something that can confirm that  
5 they didn't really use before. I do have suspicion  
6 of why did they use so much sublingual later than  
7 if they were stable. So I think there are some  
8 issues.

9 DR. KRAMER: Okay. Dr. Gordon?

10 DR. GORDON: I'll just keep it brief. I  
11 think whatever we decide, I think the FDA needs to  
12 be very clear on this indication about what they  
13 believe stability is. I say that because there's a  
14 lot of definitions out there, even among this room.

15 If it's left up to the practitioner about  
16 what is a stable patient or not, we're going to  
17 have a lot of supplemental buprenorphine probably  
18 on top of the Probuphine in practice, and that may  
19 defeat the purpose of having that medication in the  
20 first place.

21 The one indication, I think, that's really  
22 important and it's this idea of being below



1 8 milligrams or 8 milligrams for a long period of  
2 time. Actually, I think 3 months is a little bit  
3 short. I would probably go out to 6 months or even  
4 a year, but we need data on that. In clinical  
5 practice, that population who's been stable on the  
6 8 milligrams for a long period of time is the  
7 indication that I would use for this medication.

8 DR. KRAMER: Dr. Bickel?

9 DR. BICKEL: I'd like to just suggest that  
10 we look at this in terms of the reality of treating  
11 opioid-dependent individuals. How many people on  
12 buprenorphine, when they get on buprenorphine,  
13 continue to ask for additional medication? How  
14 many abuse other substances? I think a large  
15 proportion.

16 As I look at the number of supplemental  
17 patients who use 2 or more times, this is CE-56 on  
18 page 28, I count 10 -- or I count 8, I'm sorry -- 8  
19 who used it more than two times. That's out of 84  
20 participants. That's 10 percent.

21 Tell me what medication we've got that's  
22 really working well, that exceeds a 10-percent

1 challenge of some of the patients not doing well?  
2 I say we have to think, balance this against our  
3 epidemic and the challenges that we're really  
4 facing in the real world and think about where  
5 we're going to do the most benefit. I would ask us  
6 to calibrate our comments in terms of the real  
7 world of opioid dependence.

8 DR. KRAMER: Dr. Troendle?

9 DR. TROENDLE: I was just basically agreeing  
10 with Dr. Pickar in that we only have one study, so  
11 I'm not really sure I understand the FDA's question  
12 to us because it's just completely speculation as  
13 to what other groups would do.

14 The second point is a lot of the  
15 supplemental use, I suspect, would be largely the  
16 fact that you've entered these people in a clinical  
17 trial and made it really easy for them to get  
18 supplemental drug; one-fifth of them. Less than  
19 one-fifth got supplemental drug. I suspect that's  
20 pretty much --

21 In terms of whether they're very stable or  
22 not, I don't know exactly, but they seem like

1 that's pretty stable. It could be pretty stable,  
2 but it could be the effect of just being enrolled  
3 in a clinical trial where they made it very easy to  
4 get the drug.

5 DR. KRAMER: I have Jennifer timing us here,  
6 so I think we've gotten a good sense on this  
7 question. Let's go on to the other questions. A  
8 couple of people had -- I'm giving people who have  
9 at least not addressed the question a chance to  
10 speak. I'm not giving people two times unless it's  
11 a follow-up clarification and try to see if we can  
12 get through this.

13 The second question, in general, occasional  
14 dose adjustments for patients on sublingual  
15 buprenorphine can be expected over time. The  
16 sponsor chose not to include rescue medication as  
17 an element of the responder definition because  
18 there was an expectation that patients would  
19 require little to no rescue medication. However,  
20 that was not the case, as a rescue medications was  
21 used by a number of patients, some throughout the  
22 6-month treatment period.

1           Discuss whether the use of rescue should be  
2 considered in defining a responder for a  
3 long-acting formulation of buprenorphine such as  
4 Probuphine, where the dose cannot be adjusted over  
5 time. If rescue should be part of the responder  
6 definition, should the use of rescue buprenorphine  
7 be differentiated based on the pattern or the  
8 frequency of rescue use over a 6-month period.

9           Consider the following patterns of use, the  
10 first being used primarily after initiating  
11 buprenorphine; the second, use throughout the  
12 6-month period; and third, use only at the end of  
13 the 6-month treatment period.

14           Dr. Conley?

15           DR. CONLEY: Thanks. Rob Conley. A couple  
16 of things. One is first, for the overall  
17 definition of a responder versus a non-responder  
18 and then conflating it with the rescue medication  
19 was a problem for me because, as was mentioned here  
20 before, there are a lot of things that lead to  
21 non-response and opioid addiction. Certainly,  
22 rescue medication is a concern; there's no doubt

1 about that. But that's not the same as failing and  
2 non-response.

3 I realize there's only so many things you  
4 can do in a study when you're looking at it  
5 statistically and you're trying to see whether or  
6 not you have equivalence. So I get why you're  
7 doing it, but I think you may be taking it too far  
8 to actually say, more or less, any rescue  
9 medication is a failure.

10 Specifically now, speaking more as a  
11 clinician than sort of a fair balance on the  
12 industry side, I've both treated opioid addiction  
13 as soon as use Depo medications, of course, not for  
14 this, which is not indicated, but in psychosis.  
15 And there, the use of rescue medication is real.  
16 And I think using rescue medication after first  
17 initiation would be relatively common for lots of  
18 conditions.

19 I would begin to be concerned if I continue  
20 to have to use it all the time. I realize that  
21 really wasn't part of the study, so it's hard to  
22 address it from the context of the overall study.

1           You said, Dave, the study is as it is. It's  
2 hard to change it all around. But right now, just  
3 in counting up the number of cases, they didn't  
4 seem large to me. It would seem to me that, again,  
5 thinking about what you might do in postmarketing  
6 surveillance is to understand whether or not people  
7 come off, or maybe it is labeling. I think this is  
8 a labeling issue of how much rescue should be  
9 allowed before the clinician considers it. But to  
10 me, it felt as if it might be a question that could  
11 be answered in that way.

12           DR. KRAMER: Dr. Grieger?

13           DR. GRIEGER: I deal with the chronically  
14 mentally ill population on a day-to-day basis, and  
15 I have a lot of patients on decanoate injections  
16 because they're noncompliant when they're  
17 discharged from the hospital. Some of those  
18 patients, I also discharge on oral.

19           Now, the state guidelines are you shouldn't  
20 have somebody on oral and decanoate at the same  
21 time. The rationale is that even if they go off  
22 the oral, their time to decompensation will be much

1 slower if they are on the decanoate as well, and  
2 that's the rationale for doing it when I dictate  
3 the discharge narrative.

4 I don't even like the term "rescue  
5 medication." I call it "augmentation medication"  
6 because that's what it is. You've got some on  
7 board that's long lasting, and it's not quite  
8 enough at various points and treatment, and you  
9 augment treatment either with the same agent or  
10 another agent.

11 DR. KRAMER: Dr. Troendle?

12 DR. TROENDLE: My answer is no. I don't  
13 like incorporating the supplemental medication into  
14 the outcome, but I do think it's a good argument  
15 for why you should consider smaller NI margins. I  
16 felt we were going to be asked about that, but I  
17 see it's not one of our discussion questions about  
18 the size of the NI margin.

19 But I think it does raise of -- if there's a  
20 real lot of use of the medication, it would make  
21 one want to see a smaller NI margin because it does  
22 tend to bring the groups together and make it

1 easier to show NI.

2 DR. KRAMER: Any suggestion on the NI  
3 margins?

4 DR. TROENDLE: It's very arbitrary. I think  
5 20 percent is extremely large, though. You  
6 wouldn't consider a proportion of 0.8 equal to a  
7 proportion of 0.6. It's a huge difference. It's  
8 an absolute difference of 20 percent, right? It's  
9 not a relative difference, I believe. I think it's  
10 very big, but I think, regardless, most of the  
11 analyses show it's quite a bit. It's not very  
12 close to 20 percent. It's actually quite a bit  
13 better than that, it looks like.

14 DR. KRAMER: Okay. Dr. McNicholas?

15 DR. McNICHOLAS: This is not what I would do  
16 in clinical practice, but looking at the study  
17 itself, I do think that the use of rescue or  
18 augmentation -- I like your term better -- should  
19 be considered in case B, throughout the study.

20 I think if it takes 2 to 3 weeks for the  
21 blood levels to come up and patients need something  
22 initially, you don't count that as a non-response.



1 But somebody who needs it for the entire 6 months  
2 they're on, that's a problem for me. So I think  
3 that is a non-responder.

4 DR. KRAMER: Okay. Thank you. Dr. Kotz?

5 DR. KOTZ: This is just a little bit of a  
6 different aspect on it, and I like the way that you  
7 called it augmentation. But the difference for me  
8 between other injectable antipsychotic drugs or  
9 meds is they're not controlled substances, and  
10 they're not having problems with diversion.

11 So for me that makes it very different, and  
12 it's like comparing it to insulin and blood  
13 pressure medication; again, they're not diverted.  
14 And one of the reasons this study is being done  
15 because it will hopefully decrease diversion  
16 because it's implanted.

17 So if somebody, as Lori said, is  
18 using -- again, I don't know what the average was,  
19 I'd have to go back and look at a graph -- so many  
20 additional Suboxone pills or film during the entire  
21 6-month period, my question is, in the clinical  
22 real world, okay, if we give somebody extra

1 buprenorphine or film, we ask them to bring in the  
2 wrappers so that we can see whether or not they  
3 used them or whether or not they diverted them, or  
4 gave them away, or lent them to their buddy.

5 I don't know -- again, with pills a lot of  
6 clinicians in the real world do pill counts. They  
7 want to know if they prescribed extra buprenorphine  
8 in order to adjust the dose that their patient  
9 actually took it and not somebody else.

10 So I think in the study there was something  
11 like over a thousand extra supplemental doses  
12 given. I don't know how many milligrams that turns  
13 out to. And even though it was a relative fraction  
14 of the total number of buprenorphine that was given  
15 without the implant, for me, if one of the purposes  
16 of the study is to figure out how to decrease  
17 diversion, then that would be a consideration of  
18 mine.

19 DR. KRAMER: Dr. Campopiano?

20 DR. CAMPOPIANO: You're getting really good  
21 at pronouncing my name. I'm generally in favor of  
22 how a non-responder was defined by the FDA

1 analysis. I'm concerned about including any use of  
2 supplemental buprenorphine as a non-responder  
3 because I think it's reasonable to expect in that  
4 first month, when blood levels are stabilizing,  
5 that people may need that.

6 I don't want to create an expectation for  
7 Dr. Joe out there in the world somewhere that any  
8 supplemental use is a bad thing. But I also want  
9 to be cautious because the study is not designed to  
10 demonstrate whether this reduces diversion, yet  
11 that claim is being made by a variety of  
12 stakeholders.

13 So we have to be sensitive to that. And  
14 nobody's trying to say that we're hoping that this  
15 increases access and reduces, or does not augment  
16 diversion, but we don't have any evidence to base  
17 that on. So I just would like to see a cautious  
18 path between saying any supplemental use equals  
19 non-responder -- allowing some clinical judgment  
20 and encouraging the clinician to have a cautious  
21 and supportive attitude in transitioning that  
22 person from stable sublingual or transmucosal use

1 to stable implant use.

2 We don't want to cause relapse. We don't  
3 want to cause people to think that I can't give  
4 this person any buprenorphine or they're a  
5 non-responder.

6 DR. KRAMER: So you're touching on two  
7 things there. And on the second, a communication  
8 of what the data we have really show, were this to  
9 be approved on the market, is going to be something  
10 I hope we'll discuss throughout the remaining  
11 discussion questions.

12 On the first part where you were commenting  
13 on not wishing to have any use be a non-responder,  
14 I personally read the analysis the FDA did as sort  
15 of a what-if scenario, where they were trying to  
16 say the worst case would be to consider it, and  
17 would it still be non-inferior.

18 So I personally didn't take it literally, so  
19 maybe the FDA could correct us if I've taken it  
20 wrong and you were being -- but that's just one way  
21 to look at it. Any comment?

22 DR. WINCHELL: Some of the analyses we did,

1       yes, were exactly as you say, a what-if analysis to  
2       consider the worst case scenario. The final  
3       analysis that Dr. Skeete explained, in which we saw  
4       that patients who needed supplemental dosing more  
5       than twice if they were in the Probuphine arm, were  
6       not being adequately treated with Probuphine. That  
7       was the analysis that we thought was the most  
8       persuasive, or the most appropriate, captured the  
9       story the best.

10               DR. KRAMER: So the question you posed to us  
11       of whether it's dose, 2 times using it, versus  
12       pattern, it looks like you chose dose, but I heard  
13       around the table many people saying pattern makes  
14       more sense early on after initiation.

15               DR. WINCHELL: Right, it was two occasions.

16               DR. KRAMER: Yes, but we did not specify --

17               DR. WINCHELL: -- but we did not  
18       differentiate whether they were in the beginning or  
19       the end. They could have been in the middle, and  
20       that's another analysis we could do.

21               DR. KRAMER: So I just want to --

22               DR. WINCHELL: We'd be happy to that one.

1 DR. KRAMER: -- reflecting the committee's  
2 comments, the people who have commented, I think  
3 I've heard more people say they were concerned  
4 about throughout the treatment period, and they  
5 might expect some use shortly after initiation.

6 DR. WINCHELL: Right. Great. We've got  
7 that. We'll do that one next.

8 DR. KRAMER: All right. Anyone else?

9 (No response.)

10 DR. KRAMER: Okay. Next question.

11 I'm being told that the speakers should  
12 remember to speak directly into the mic so we can  
13 record it correctly.

14 Number 3, customarily in opioid addiction  
15 treatment trials, there are many missing urine  
16 samples due to relapse and dropout from treatment.  
17 Because relapse is the most common reason for  
18 dropout, missing urine samples are assumed to be  
19 positive.

20 However, in this study, the patients were  
21 stably abstinent from illicit drugs, and they were  
22 asked to provide only 10 samples over 6 months.

1 Therefore, it was expected that there would be few  
2 missing samples, and that these could be missing  
3 for reasons other than relapse. Therefore, the  
4 strategy for imputation of missing data did not  
5 assume that all missing samples were positive.  
6 However, some situations arose in which it might be  
7 appropriate to assume that missed samples are  
8 indicators of illicit use.

9           Discuss how missing or incomplete urine  
10 toxicology results should be considered when  
11 defining a responder. Consider the following:  
12 patients who were completely lost to follow-up  
13 immediately after receiving the Probuphine implant;  
14 samples that were not collected due to 1) a missed  
15 scheduled visit, 2) a missed random sample visit,  
16 and 3) refused by the patient. And C) samples that  
17 were collected on schedule but were not analyzed in  
18 a timely fashion, out of the stability window for  
19 the test. Dr. Troendle?

20           DR. TROENDLE: So this is one that's hard to  
21 differentiate between the actual outcome or  
22 question 4. They're related. One thing is that

1       you can start out by making an arbitrary assumption  
2       about responders being 2 times 2 months or more  
3       having some kind of evidence of opioid use.

4               I think another way to do it would be to  
5       take your actual outcome that you really have,  
6       which is opioid use at each individual time point,  
7       and that makes things probably easier to work with,  
8       which avoids kind of an arbitrary definition to  
9       begin with.

10              You still have missing data, of course,  
11       issues with that outcome, but I think it would be  
12       easier with that outcome also. It simplifies the  
13       modeling, which apparently was not done, to find  
14       out what predicts missingness and use imputation  
15       models to do this.

16              It could either be you would have a repeated  
17       measures regression, could either implicitly do  
18       this, or you could have also still use imputation  
19       models separately to impute for missing values. It  
20       wouldn't address these issues here on this question  
21       of part B, the different types of missing.

22              I think the FDA actually did a pretty good



1 job. That being said, I'm wondering why more was  
2 not done about developing missing data models for  
3 this data. But given the way the analysis was  
4 defined, the FDA did a pretty thorough job of  
5 investigating, I think, the different worst case  
6 scenarios pretty much, so it's pretty well --

7 The imputation models wouldn't address the  
8 different types of missingness. They wouldn't be  
9 able to take that into account anyway. So that is  
10 one -- and the way the FDA did it was basically to  
11 enforce different rules based on the type of  
12 missingness, I think.

13 So there is something to doing it both ways  
14 I suppose, even the way the FDA did, but I would  
15 also like to see imputation models because they're  
16 a lot more informative in general and would reduce  
17 the impact on missingness.

18 DR. KRAMER: Thank you. Dr. Kotz? No?  
19 Dr. Bickel?

20 DR. BICKEL: So there's another way in  
21 addiction science that people have analyzed urine  
22 samples, which is documented abstinence. And

1 that's the number of urine samples that don't  
2 contain the substance that you have in your hand,  
3 and that way you're not making any inferences about  
4 what the missing data are. I think that's been  
5 used in other trials and is certainly an  
6 appropriate one to consider here.

7 DR. KRAMER: Dr. Dodd?

8 DR. HERTZ: I'm sorry. This is Sharon  
9 Hertz, over here, FDA. I'm not sure I completely  
10 caught your point, Dr. Bickel.

11 DR. BICKEL: So among the urine samples that  
12 were actually collected, what is the documented  
13 abstinence among those samples?

14 DR. DODD: So I want to comment on point A  
15 because I feel it's very problematic to throw out  
16 those 3 patients who were immediately lost after  
17 they were randomized to get the Probuphine. We  
18 just wouldn't do that.

19 We'd call it a modified intent-to-treat  
20 analysis, but I mean there was a reason we used  
21 intent-to-treat analysis as the primary analysis.  
22 And I feel quite strongly that we don't know what

1 happened to those patients, and it could have very  
2 well -- it could have been that just getting the  
3 Probuphine sent them off, and that's why they were  
4 lost to follow-up. So I feel quite strongly that  
5 the 87 denominator is the correct denominator in  
6 that.

7           The other thing, in reference to the  
8 question about analyzing what you have in hand, the  
9 problem is getting it in hand is in itself  
10 informative. So when we have missing samples,  
11 that's going to be more likely correlated with a  
12 positive sample.

13           I don't know how to really handle that. I  
14 agree that some imputation approaches would be  
15 useful to see. I did find the other analysis that  
16 you did, and I think that one of the problems you  
17 have to struggle with now is -- I mean, it's  
18 clearly not superior based on my interpretation of  
19 the data, but where do you draw that line? I think  
20 some people could even make an argument that it's  
21 not non-inferior as well.

22           So there's a big gray zone here, which is

1 obviously why we're here. But I would like to see  
2 more analysis of the missing data and what are  
3 predictors of missingness, and if there's any  
4 patterns there that would further inform us about  
5 how to handle the data and how you will write the  
6 label.

7 DR. KRAMER: Dr. Pickkar?

8 DR. PICKAR: This does overlap to number 4,  
9 which we'll get to in a second. But personally I  
10 agree with the way you took the conservative  
11 approach and the way you re-analyzed the data. I  
12 thought it got to the heart that the drug was not  
13 inferior, and to call it superior just wouldn't  
14 fly. There was just too much missing stuff without  
15 considering it as you did.

16 So I thought you did the right thing on that  
17 score. Not that I would ever doubt the FDA, but in  
18 this case I thought you did the right thing. And I  
19 thought it told the story that we're here to look  
20 at, whether this was a non-inferior study, a  
21 noninferiority study.

22 DR. KRAMER: We'll go on to question 4. The

1 protocol specified responder definition did not  
2 take rescue use into account and employed an  
3 optimistic imputation strategy for missing urine  
4 toxicology results, yielding a responder rate of  
5 96 percent versus 88 percent for Probuphine and  
6 sublingual buprenorphine, respectively.

7 As you have seen, there are many different  
8 possible responder rates once these factors are  
9 taken into account. Discuss which of the various  
10 approaches to expressing a responder rate you think  
11 is most appropriate.

12 So we've heard from Dr. Dodd. No? Yes,  
13 Dr. Dodd, that she does not think that we should  
14 throw out the 3 patients who got the drug and  
15 disappeared. So going from there, other people  
16 want to comment?

17 DR. PICKAR: When the FDA did the analysis,  
18 you didn't throw out those folks.

19 DR. KRAMER: No.

20 DR. PICKAR: You considered them  
21 non-responders. Is that correct? Yes.

22 DR. KRAMER: Dr. Troendle?

1 DR. TROENDLE: Well, it's similar to what I  
2 said about 3 is very similar. This is related. So  
3 I think really having a definition of response  
4 that's at each different month -- which is really  
5 what you have anyway. It's not coming up with  
6 anything new. But using that in an actual model  
7 would be preferable with using imputation.

8 All of those missingness, like Lori says,  
9 certainly those would be in this analysis as well.  
10 They would be all missing, but you would be  
11 imputing for those values if you had an imputation,  
12 if they developed an imputation model.

13 The other thing I didn't mention before,  
14 which this would simplify or could get more  
15 information, is in the cases where they had some  
16 labs available and some not. So I think that was  
17 one of the issues the FDA looked at different ways  
18 of dealing with that. But an imputation model  
19 actually could take that into account in the cases  
20 where you did have some labs available, but you  
21 weren't able to determine toxicity on the basis of  
22 what was available.

1           So that could still inform you in these  
2 models to determine a better probability for  
3 whether you were positive at that month.

4           DR. DODD: Does the FDA statistical group  
5 want to comment for the committee to what  
6 Dr. Troendle's proposing, or just take that into  
7 consideration?

8           MR. PETULLO: We'll take your advice and  
9 your comment, and we'll explore the data further in  
10 our review.

11           DR. HERTZ: Hi, this is Sharon Hertz. I'm  
12 seeing a paucity of vertical cards, and I would  
13 like to just -- any additional comments that  
14 haven't been captured by individual comments for  
15 the earlier questions in terms of answering this  
16 specific one, which is really just our attempt at  
17 putting it all together in terms of if you have any  
18 additional thoughts on how to define a responder.

19           It's useful now, but because this was a  
20 novel design, and because we may see more -- the  
21 sponsor mentioned they have a product under  
22 development as well that's a Depo, so this may come

1 up more and more. So if you have any other  
2 comments on how you would recommend defining  
3 prospectively the responder, we would like to hear  
4 that.

5 DR. KRAMER: So I'll actually take a stab at  
6 this. I'm not a statistician. I'm not going to  
7 attempt to say what the analysis should be. What  
8 I've been struggling with here as I've read all the  
9 materials and listened to the open public hearing  
10 is that we have this terrible problem in our  
11 society of addiction, and all of us want a  
12 solution.

13 Yet, I think that we do need to have clarity  
14 and rigor in the studies that we do. And I was  
15 very disturbed about calling something  
16 intent to treat that was not intent to treat, and  
17 representing -- I felt that in submitting an  
18 application to the FDA, which clearly is the  
19 organization that's going to be most skeptical  
20 about the analysis, the sponsor was overly  
21 optimistic about the results in terms of claiming  
22 the most rosy picture in terms of response rate and



1 superiority.

2           So I just want to say that I think that,  
3 mostly -- because as you look forward, we have to  
4 distinguish between the promise of a subcutaneous  
5 therapy that could reduce diversion and reduce  
6 pediatric overdose versus what we actually have  
7 here in terms of data. And we have something  
8 that -- there's a fair amount of additional use,  
9 and some of the whole purpose of this isn't really  
10 clear in the long term.

11           You know, what are we trying to do? Are we  
12 talking about two years if other sites -- if  
13 implantation at the original site can't be  
14 repeated? Are we talking about a shorter term  
15 thing that after being on Probuphine for a couple  
16 of years you're going to have to go back on  
17 sublingual? I don't think a strategy was put  
18 forward, and it wasn't clear to me when I started  
19 reading this what the overall strategy was.

20           So I would just encourage some rigor so that  
21 we have a precedent upon which we're comfortable  
22 with the decisions we make, and that we have

1 something to follow on when other companies and  
2 other products come along for consideration. I  
3 know that's kind of general, but specifically this  
4 whole issue about throwing out the 3 patients I  
5 felt very strongly about.

6 DR. WINCHELL: Well, to follow on that,  
7 these aren't really necessarily statistical  
8 questions. Some of these are questions we really  
9 love the input of the addiction medicine clinicians  
10 here to tell us what assumptions you think would be  
11 clinically appropriate to make about a patient, for  
12 example, who receives an implant of a study drug  
13 and is never heard from again, this being a patient  
14 who's already been in treatment for at least  
15 6 months, well known to somebody who referred him  
16 and disappears, or whether someone being  
17 incarcerated.

18 In our analysis, we thought, well, these  
19 aren't good outcomes, and we described those  
20 patients as non-responders. We'd like to know from  
21 your clinical judgment if you think that was the  
22 right way to go. And similarly, we thought if a

1 patient wasn't able to come to the clinic to give a  
2 requested random sample that that kind of boded  
3 ill, or even a scheduled visit. We discussed that  
4 internally, whether scheduled visits and random  
5 visits would be different.

6 On the other hand, if they were able and  
7 willing to give a sample, that could not be  
8 completely analyzed due to sample handling issues  
9 at the site or something happened in the lab, would  
10 it be fair to say that that could be construed as a  
11 negative sample.

12 So these are the assumptions that we made in  
13 our doing our analyses that were based on our  
14 hunches and -- sorry, we have seven addiction  
15 medicine specialists here. We would really love to  
16 hear if we went the right direction with those  
17 assumptions.

18 DR. KRAMER: Dr. Grieger?

19 DR. GRIEGER: I completely agree with the  
20 intent-to-treat approach, that if you started  
21 somebody in a protocol, they get counted in the  
22 protocol. I have no problem with that.

1           I'd go back to the use of rescue medication,  
2           supplemental doses, whatever. I mean it's a  
3           noninferiority study, right, so you're putting half  
4           the people in essentially standard care, and you're  
5           putting the other half in another type of care.  
6           Why would you say it's okay to give additional oral  
7           to the people that are in the oral category but not  
8           in the people that are in the other category, if  
9           what you're looking at is how the two do together?

10           It doesn't seem logical to me that you would  
11           allow it one arm but not in the other. I've never  
12           seen that. I understand the theory that you  
13           shouldn't need anything because you've got a long-  
14           acting Depo, but in the noninferiority thing, both  
15           sides are getting additional doses, so why treat  
16           them differently statistically.

17           DR. KRAMER: Dr. Ionescu?

18           DR. IONESCU: I think as far as to answer  
19           your question from the FDA about from a clinical  
20           perspective how do we like to think about this, I  
21           definitely think, yes, of course we have to include  
22           those 3 patients without a doubt in a new

1 medication that's not -- sorry, a new indication  
2 for a medication, certainly a new dosing route.

3           Just one thing I've been kind of thinking  
4 about as we're talking about these patients,  
5 especially the three that were just lost to  
6 follow-up, I spend about 90 percent of my time  
7 seeing patients in clinical research, and one thing  
8 that we've done for studies that has helped is we  
9 have these external raters that talk to the study  
10 patients before we enroll them into the study. And  
11 they do SCID questions, double check to make sure  
12 they meet criteria for depression.

13           Maybe moving forward -- and I know of course  
14 we can't go back in time to do this. But maybe  
15 moving forward, having patients also interviewed by  
16 an external rater that they never meet, we can  
17 maybe rule out some patients that might be lost to  
18 follow-up. I think certainly in this type of study  
19 we have to assume the most rigorous case, and we  
20 have to say that the medication didn't work or that  
21 they were non-responders or something like that.

22           But I know as a clinical researcher that's

1 not always the case. Sometimes people are lost to  
2 follow-up not because of that reason. And by using  
3 these external raters, we can eliminate some of  
4 that so the quality of the study is better. I know  
5 these things are relatively new, but I don't want  
6 to see medication that could potentially work not  
7 be approved because of maybe patient selection.

8 DR. KRAMER: Dr. Conley?

9 DR. CONLEY: Yes, thanks again. Rob Conley.  
10 To address what you were saying before, Dr. Hertz,  
11 about other studies that you're talking about as  
12 opposed to this one, for this one, I certainly also  
13 think that the ITT design makes sense, and that's  
14 what you should do. But again, going back to other  
15 Depo medications, we certainly have defined in the  
16 field non-responder criteria in advance.

17 To me, I think you're right. There are some  
18 things here that you worry about, like the missed  
19 urine samples. In many situations, in many living  
20 situations, that would get someone kicked out of  
21 their housing or some other problem. It could  
22 actually lead to real sequela besides the obvious

1       sequela of abusing.

2               I think that makes some sense, but I do  
3 think you have to be very careful with that because  
4 there are some times when labs lose samples or do  
5 tests wrong. So that's one where I do think  
6 that -- what I was surprised here, and again I came  
7 into this kind of late reading it, is that there  
8 wasn't a lot of pre-specification about stuff like  
9 that.

10              I understand there was an assumption that  
11 this wasn't going to happen very much. I get that.  
12 But it seems to me like if there's a learning for  
13 the next time, it really is kind of like in  
14 advance, what do we really think response is going  
15 to be. Because one last thing I'll say is I feel  
16 like something in this study that surprised me, and  
17 I don't know if it surprised you all or not, was  
18 that the completion rate was really, really high,  
19 but for both groups.

20              So there was something about the care  
21 situation that was leading to a high completion  
22 rate. That's a good thing, but at the same time

1 then it raises all the other questions of how else  
2 do we define stuff. Because the only thing you  
3 could have easily -- what I would have expected in  
4 a study like this is you were hearing there's so  
5 much churn in buprenorphine use in the regular  
6 clinic is that the people on oral buprenorphine  
7 weren't going to make it to the end of this, and  
8 they did.

9 So that was the other kind of unusual, I  
10 don't know if you want to call it a good thing, but  
11 something interesting about this study like the  
12 high completion rate. And I'd like to give an  
13 agent credit for that if it deserves the credit  
14 because to a degree whatever the care situation was  
15 here in this study, it must have been pretty good  
16 to get that high completion rate. And then to be  
17 able to kind of figure out what it means underneath  
18 that, I think the urines are important.

19 DR. KRAMER: Dr. Campopiano?

20 DR. CAMPOPIANO: I had my name sign sitting  
21 up, and then I thought, oh I'm going to be  
22 repeating myself, so I put it back down. So I'll



1 keep my mouth shut for a while longer.

2 DR. KRAMER: Okay.

3 DR. CAMPOPIANO: Thank you.

4 DR. KRAMER: Dr. Narendran?

5 DR. NARENDRAN: No.

6 DR. KRAMER: Same thing. Dr. Carroll?

7 Dr. Carroll on the phone.

8 DR. CARROLL: Can you hear me now?

9 DR. KRAMER: Yes.

10 DR. CARROLL: Oh, good. Yes. I do think  
11 the criteria for a responder was far too loose and  
12 had some concerns about it being accepted here  
13 because it's [inaudible].

14 DR. KRAMER: Dr. Carroll, we're not hearing  
15 you.

16 DR. CARROLL: It seems like [inaudible].

17 DR. KRAMER: We're not hearing you.

18 DR. CARROLL: Okay. Yes, I'll just try to  
19 do it by email.

20 DR. KRAMER: Okay, and then we'll read it.

21 Thank you.

22 Dr. McNicholas, while we're waiting. Okay.

1 DR. McNICOLAS: First of all, I'm not going  
2 to beat a dead horse intent to treat is  
3 intent to treat. You don't get to say we're not  
4 going to count it because we don't like it.

5 I think though when you're defining  
6 responder, you do have to look at a number of  
7 things. I would not necessarily think that initial  
8 supplementation with buprenorphine is a problem.

9 I kind of disagree a little bit,  
10 Dr. Grieger, on the difference between the two arms  
11 because if I have a patient that I'm treating and  
12 they come in and they say XYZ isn't going well, I'm  
13 feeling in this way, I'm going to change their  
14 dose, which effectively is what happened with some  
15 of these patients in the sublingual arm, is  
16 effectively they changed their dose, they increased  
17 their dose. I do it all the time. My patients go  
18 up and down depending on what's going on. That's  
19 called treatment.

20 But if you're doing a study, you have limits  
21 over which you can't go. And it's not fair  
22 sometimes to the patients, and sometimes I tell

1 patients to withdraw from the study because I need  
2 to treat them appropriately. And maybe that should  
3 have happened with some of these patients, that you  
4 don't just keep supplementing and say that they're  
5 a responder when in fact they should have been  
6 withdrawn as a non-responder and treated  
7 appropriately. And there's where I think some of  
8 the question about what is a responder versus a  
9 non-responder does need to be looked at.

10 In terms of the urines, frankly, I can't see  
11 why a scheduled urine would be missed. Any  
12 addicted person worth his or her salt can figure  
13 out to not use for 3 days. A random test being  
14 missed would be a flag for me. A refusal to give  
15 would be a major flag for me. If my people didn't  
16 send it out during the appropriate timeframe,  
17 that's not on patients, so I don't think that  
18 should be charged against the patient at all. But  
19 I don't think that a random sample or a refusal  
20 should be tolerated. That doesn't even require  
21 imputation on my part. That's an assumed positive.

22 But I do think that the whole question of

1 responder versus non-responder maybe needs to be  
2 looked at and the data reanalyzed, see if we can  
3 get a better picture of what's actually going on  
4 here.

5 DR. KRAMER: Dr. Gordon?

6 DR. GORDON: So putting on my health service  
7 research hat, I think I was pretty impressed how  
8 the FDA went through and looked at the different  
9 response non-responders, and I just want to give  
10 kudos. I think they did a good job.

11 I'm very concerned about the stability of  
12 these patients who were supposedly very stable, and  
13 all of sudden the doses are going everywhere or  
14 supplemental things are going, and 3 people dropped  
15 out pretty quickly after randomization, which  
16 doesn't indicate stability.

17 So as a clinician, I'm a little bit worried  
18 about that, but I just want to give kudos to the  
19 FDA. I think they did a good job. For a  
20 noninferiority trial, model that we use, and using  
21 a conservative estimate the FDA did, still showed  
22 noninferiority, which is the intent.

1           Now, we could talk about the limits, and I  
2           totally agree with the comment earlier that a  
3           20 percent noninferiority study is kind of odd. So  
4           if you want to be really critical, I would  
5           potentially consider reducing that 20 percent down  
6           to 10 percent or 5 percent. Thanks.

7           DR. KRAMER: Dr. Brady?

8           DR. BRADY: Yes. I just want to echo that I  
9           thought the analysis done by the FDA was really  
10          thorough. And generally, when we look at data like  
11          this, as Dr. McNicholas said, we take a very  
12          conservative approach. And a missed scheduled  
13          visit, missed random sample, or a refuse by  
14          patient, it would all be considered positive. And  
15          as was just pointed out, even doing the analysis in  
16          that most conservative way, that there was still  
17          noninferiority, so I think that says a lot.

18          My main question in terms of responder  
19          definition for here really does have to do with the  
20          supplemental dosage. If one of the large -- one of  
21          the bigger rationales is that this is going to  
22          prevent having medications around for diversion,

1 and it's clear that for -- it wasn't a whole lot of  
2 them, but it was for that 8 or 10, this  
3 dose -- well maybe not even 8 or 10, but the few  
4 that required dosing almost every day, this dose  
5 was not sufficient, so they were non-responders.

6 So I think that I would hope that in a  
7 future study, and maybe even in looking back at  
8 this data, I think some threshold around  
9 supplemental dosing should be considered in the  
10 definition of a responder, that there would be some  
11 threshold beyond which you can't go and still be  
12 called a responder. I think one or two doses  
13 should be fine.

14 DR. KRAMER: Dr. Preston?

15 DR. PRESTON: Yes. I wanted to think about  
16 this as a double-blind study, and presumably it was  
17 truly blind. I think we are making an assumption  
18 about stable patients and that they did not miss  
19 urine collections prior to being in the study. I  
20 don't know how good that assumption is, or even  
21 that they truly did not get any extra buprenorphine  
22 prior to joining the study. And as a person who's

1 done these kinds of study for more than 20 years,  
2 it doesn't surprise me that a few participants drop  
3 our immediately after enrollment.

4           It doesn't surprise me that people don't  
5 come in when they're supposed to. And I assume  
6 when my dentist calls me the day before, that  
7 everybody misses these kinds of visits, not just  
8 our patients. So I was really convinced by the  
9 thorough and various ways that the FDA reanalyzed  
10 things and tried different responder evaluations.  
11 So I found that very convincing.

12           DR. KRAMER: Thank you. Dr. Dodd?

13           DR. DODD: Yeah, I just want to come back to  
14 this comment about the noninferiority margin and  
15 the fact that we seem to be satisfied that all the  
16 analysis point to noninferiority. Because in my  
17 view, a lot of the noninferiority, the sensitivity  
18 analyses, actually make the two groups look more  
19 similar than more different.

20           So we're making assumptions that -- I mean  
21 if everybody had missing data and we imputed all  
22 the values as failures or as responders, they'd be

1 identical, and we'd hit the noninferiority  
2 boundary. So we have to keep that in mind.

3 This is a very different beast.  
4 Noninferiority trials are not superiority trials.  
5 So I always get confused. We have to ask  
6 ourselves, what is the null hypothesis here? The  
7 null hypothesis here is that this is an inferior  
8 drug, right, and that means we're in a different  
9 realm. It's very different to think about these  
10 trials.

11 So I think as we go through this, and this  
12 will be precedent setting. I get the feeling that  
13 this idea of using a noninferiority design is new  
14 to this specific field.

15 And a 20 percent margin, I tell you  
16 everybody's going to report that, oh they did it  
17 with a 20 percent margin, and that will become the  
18 standard.

19 So I just encourage you -- and I struggle  
20 with this. My main area is tuberculosis, and I  
21 struggle with this because people want to do these  
22 wide margins, and it drives me crazy. So I would



1 love to hear your opinions about what's a  
2 reasonable margin here because as this field moves  
3 forward, you're going to hear this question again  
4 and again.

5 DR. KRAMER: Dr. Bickel?

6 DR. BICKEL: So I just wanted to echo  
7 Dr. Brady's comment and say that the frequency by  
8 which there is supplemental buprenorphine should be  
9 considered as part of the failure. But a couple  
10 times, regardless of where it's located, early,  
11 middle or late, is probably not that big a deal  
12 because these people's lives sometimes can be very  
13 chaotic. And sometimes a brief modification of  
14 dose is a necessary way to deal with their stresses  
15 and challenges.

16 DR. KRAMER: Dr. Grieger, you had a second?

17 DR. GRIEGER: Just a quick clarification. I  
18 wouldn't consider the people that needed  
19 supplemental buprenorphine who are on the implant  
20 as responders. But I also wouldn't consider the  
21 people who need supplemental buprenorphine on the  
22 oral or buccal formulation to be responders either.

1 I think they should just be treated the same. I  
2 don't know if I was clear about that before.

3 DR. KRAMER: So I just seems -- I'm probably  
4 one of the few who's a non-addiction specialist,  
5 but back to Dr. Dodd's comment, we're facing both a  
6 very difficult patient population to study, and  
7 we're facing the whole issue of noninferiority  
8 studies where the sloppier you are, the better  
9 chance you have of being successful. And frankly,  
10 I need some advice from people who can put those  
11 two together.

12 We have two more people with their hands up.  
13 Dr. Narendran?

14 DR. NARENDRAN: I do want to -- because you  
15 asked about future studies, I think something to  
16 keep in mind is, like the noninferiority margin  
17 Dr. Dodd mentioned, you also want to make sure that  
18 it's not like an inferior dose is being shown in a  
19 noninferiority margin, which is something like when  
20 you give this much sublingual buprenorphine to  
21 augment both arms, it really raises the question of  
22 did they just pick an inferior dose to show a

1 noninferiority margin, which was pretty large, and  
2 that's why it happened. So I think that's  
3 something to be more, because it's a precedent  
4 setting study, to think about for you guys going  
5 forward.

6 DR. KRAMER: We're going to move on.  
7 Question number 5, patients managed with  
8 buprenorphine may require dose adjustment over  
9 time. However, in clinical practice, unlike  
10 patients on sublingual buprenorphine, Probuphine  
11 treated patients would not necessarily be seen for  
12 regular visits with buprenorphine dose adjustments.

13 Discuss how the need for occasional  
14 supplemental doses will translate into clinical  
15 practice for patients treated with Probuphine. If  
16 patients need to have sublingual buprenorphine on  
17 hand in addition to Probuphine, discuss how these  
18 prescriptions will impact the product's ability to  
19 mitigate misuse, abuse, and accidental pediatric  
20 exposure.

21 Some patients on Probuphine required  
22 supplemental sublingual buprenorphine only briefly

1 after insertion, while others required it only at  
2 the end of the dosing period when plasma levels  
3 could have been falling. In contrast, some  
4 patients required ongoing supplemental dosing  
5 throughout the 6-month treatment period.

6 Discuss whether the pattern of supplemental  
7 sublingual buprenorphine should be taken into  
8 consideration when deciding if Probuphine is  
9 effective and should be continued for a given  
10 patient in clinical practice, and the "in clinical  
11 practice" is emphasized.

12 Discuss whether there is a pattern of  
13 sublingual buprenorphine use that would result in  
14 the discontinuation of Probuphine.

15 So we've obviously already discussed aspects  
16 of this, and does the FDA feel we've fully  
17 discussed, or do you want to hear some comments  
18 from the clinicians about when they would consider  
19 discontinuation, for instance.

20 DR. HERTZ: Right. I think really at this  
21 point -- I mean, we've heard a lot I think already  
22 about this -- if people would care to discuss or

1 recommend instructions for clinicians about what  
2 they think would be appropriate use of rescue or  
3 patient discontinuation, just kind of focus on  
4 that.

5 DR. KRAMER: In the setting of patients who  
6 wouldn't be anticipated to be seen that frequently.

7 DR. HERTZ: Yes.

8 DR. KRAMER: Okay. Dr. Bickel, do you  
9 really have your card up to speak or is that from  
10 before? Dr. McNicholas?

11 DR. McNICHOLAS: I'll get the ball rolling.

12 DR. KRAMER: Okay.

13 DR. McNICHOLAS: If I have to supplement  
14 throughout the course of an implant, I'm not going  
15 to implant again. The patient is clearly not being  
16 maintained on the dose in the implant or the blood  
17 levels that he or she can attain from that implant.  
18 So I'm going to put the patient on an appropriate  
19 dose and go from there.

20 Unless they want it out, I would probably  
21 simply put them back on a regularly scheduled  
22 clinic visit, and they would get 2 weeks, or a

1 month, or whatever was appropriate for their level  
2 of stability in terms of ongoing care while the  
3 implant is in. But would I put another implant in?  
4 In all probability, not. I don't see any reason to  
5 put in one and then supplement with 4 or 8 more  
6 milligrams a day.

7           If you do need a lot, I think that it really  
8 begs the question of are we doing anything to  
9 decrease potential diversion. And some of my  
10 patients -- and I think anybody around this table  
11 who treats these patients knows that one of the  
12 things we deal with on a day-to-day basis is my  
13 partner needed some. I sold half of it. If I got  
14 a 24 milligram a day dose, they know they can get  
15 by on 12.

16           So do I want to put out any more than I have  
17 to? No, I don't. So that's one of the reasons I  
18 don't think they can be called responders in this  
19 thing.

20           But the other thing is, if they need  
21 medication, they need to be seen. I for one am not  
22 going to give patients a bottle full of

1 buprenorphine and say take it when you need it.  
2 That to me is not good clinical care, and it's not  
3 something you do even with a stable patient who has  
4 an addiction issue because that's how they treat  
5 ups and downs in their lives.

6 If their lives are going up and down , then  
7 they need more counseling. They need to be seen  
8 more frequently. So they would not have a supply  
9 to stick in the closet. And if you think you need  
10 it, go ahead and take it. No, they would need to  
11 be seen and get an appropriate prescription for the  
12 period of time that was needed.

13 DR. KRAMER: Dr. Gordon?

14 DR. GORDON: Speaking as a clinician, I  
15 think I'm kind of reflecting what I do with my  
16 chronic, stable patients on buprenorphine.  
17 Currently, I'm seeing them on a monthly basis.  
18 Maybe my staff are seeing them on a monthly basis,  
19 and I see them every other month. But the most  
20 part, I want to make sure that they're attentive to  
21 all their addiction related needs, whether that be  
22 pharmacotherapy, but also non-pharmacological

1 approaches to treatment.

2 I'm kind of reflecting and trying to think  
3 out, how, if I had buprenorphine in my clinical  
4 practice, would I change that at all. But I still  
5 want to see them on a monthly basis, and I think I  
6 would.

7 So I think that dosage adjustments can  
8 occur, even with this medication or without it in  
9 current practice. And I also think that addiction  
10 is not something like we give a medication for  
11 4 months or 6 months and say goodbye. It's just  
12 not that type of modality of a disease.

13 So I think one of the things that we may  
14 want to consider if this is approved and an  
15 indication goes out, that there are special  
16 attention to regular visits or regular attention to  
17 addiction related needs, I think something that  
18 might be in the instructions for providers to make  
19 sure that those regular needs are taken care of.  
20 Thanks.

21 DR. KRAMER: Dr. Campopiano?

22 DR. CAMPOPIANO: I haven't heard anything



1       today that makes me think that this statement in  
2       question 5, Probuphine treated patients would not  
3       necessarily be seen for regular visits with  
4       buprenorphine dose adjustments to be a true  
5       statement. I would want to see this person  
6       regularly, and I would not want to create the  
7       expectation you can just implant this and say  
8       bye-bye.

9               One of the things that happens presently is  
10       the tendency of prescribers to medicate cravings,  
11       which are complex psychosocial phenomena that can't  
12       be treated necessarily or completely eliminated  
13       with medication. So to send somebody home with a  
14       bottle and say titrate yourself to comfort is bad  
15       clinical practice, and not something that this  
16       product -- there's any reason to think we can do  
17       with this product as opposed to a sublingual  
18       product.

19               So there's a risk that if we create this  
20       expectation that, oh, once in a while you're going  
21       to need a little bit more, and you might need it  
22       more often and during the beginning, or you might

1 need it more often, or maybe during the middle and  
2 at the end, it just kind of absolves the prescriber  
3 of responsibility for figuring out what's going on  
4 here with this person and gives them license to say  
5 see you in 6 months when you're ready for your next  
6 implant.

7 I'll time travel back to 2003 when  
8 buprenorphine was first approved and hit the  
9 market, and we had very little of anything,  
10 guidance, on how to use it or anything other than  
11 the FDA label to go on. And I can kind of  
12 strategize with myself, okay, what would I do?  
13 I'd expect somebody might need additional  
14 medication the first month while they're  
15 stabilizing, while their blood levels are coming  
16 up, while they're transitioning from their oral  
17 product to their new product.

18 If I'm seeing persistent need for more  
19 medication after that period, I'm probably going to  
20 trigger a restabilize and titrate. I'm going to  
21 restabilize you on a dose that works for you every  
22 day on top of your implant, and then we're going to

1 talk about whether it makes sense to titrate down  
2 to just the implant. And if we get there and  
3 you're stable, and you're not using other  
4 substances, and it's time for a new implant, then  
5 we make a decision about whether we continue with  
6 the implant or we go back to a sublingual  
7 transmucosal that gives us the flexibility of  
8 titrating back up if we need to.

9 I don't see a lot of medical, legally,  
10 psychosocially, and any other, ethically, to be  
11 gained in creating a population of people that are  
12 on both an implant and receiving sublingual  
13 transmucosal. That sounds like medically wasteful.  
14 It sounds like a recipe for diversion. It sounds  
15 like a recipe for disappointing the public  
16 expectation that somehow this is going to both  
17 increase access and reduce diversion in some magic  
18 way.

19 So I think it's going to be really important  
20 to take standard medical thinking and apply it to  
21 what you do with this person now that you have to  
22 manage them in the context of a 6-month implant and

1 just kind of compartmentalize it into -- and give  
2 specific strategies.

3 DR. KRAMER: Could you comment on the  
4 frequency that you would see a patient like that?

5 DR. CAMPOPIANO: I wouldn't see somebody  
6 less than once a month without extenuating  
7 circumstances, or I might share their care with a  
8 colleague. But they would be seen by somebody  
9 qualified to evaluate them at least once a month.

10 I had people on buprenorphine for 10 years,  
11 and I never saw them for less than once a month  
12 without needing to change their dose. I don't see  
13 doing any differently with this product.

14 DR. KRAMER: Dr. Winchell?

15 DR. WINCHELL: I'd like to ask anyone who's  
16 familiar with the population, the rural population,  
17 the other populations that were referred to in the  
18 open public hearing and in other venues, the  
19 population for whom access to -- coming to monthly  
20 visits is a logistical hurdle, and this medication  
21 was posited as potentially being an option for  
22 patients who have a long distance or significant

1       logistical difficulties.

2               Do you think this is not the medication for  
3 those patients?

4               DR. CAMPOPIANO: I'll just continue. I  
5 think that it's a lot to put on this medication to  
6 fix that problem because we need to use other  
7 resources, telehealth, a physician extender,  
8 so-called providers to help improve access.

9               To say that you don't need to be evaluated  
10 further because of this product, I think is  
11 shortchanging that rural person. And based on what  
12 was submitted, the expectation is that the  
13 standards for behavioral interventions and  
14 professional behavioral support, counseling and so  
15 on, is unchanged for this population. And the  
16 reality is they don't have good access to that in  
17 the rural areas either.

18               So saving them a provider visit is great,  
19 but you could do that with telehealth. This isn't  
20 going to fix the fact that we don't have treatment  
21 programs and counselors and stuff in rural areas.  
22 So we have to be realistic about what we expect

1 this can accomplish.

2 DR. GRIEGER: I would agree for what you're  
3 saying with this, but I know in the system I've  
4 worked in for a while and the VA system that was in  
5 rural northeast Maryland, we've used telehealth and  
6 a number of other things.

7 I could see an agent like this, a depot  
8 agent being useful, you know because you don't need  
9 to have a person physically come in to see a  
10 physician necessarily. There could be another type  
11 of a check that the person would have.

12 I agree with all my colleagues that I have  
13 never felt comfortable in a group like this seeing  
14 them less than once a month, and I don't think this  
15 is going to change anything. But I would say this  
16 could give an option because it goes back to how  
17 many pills, or how much am I willing for someone to  
18 leave my office with. That's often an issue in  
19 very rural subjects when it is an issue for them to  
20 get in to get a physical refill and this could help  
21 that but not the contact.

22 In fact, I worry about this and any depot,

1 is that somehow this opens the way to see the  
2 patient less. Now I don't think that should be a  
3 reason for not approving this particular substance,  
4 but I think it's a tension we just have to be aware  
5 of in the medical system that I would hope this  
6 wouldn't lead to a loss of support for continuing  
7 to see people on a routine basis because I think  
8 that's really needed.

9 DR. KRAMER: Dr. Brady?

10 DR. BRADY: Yes. I just wanted to reiterate  
11 and emphasize something that Laura said, just about  
12 if the expectation is that maybe particularly early  
13 on in the treatment, people may need some  
14 supplemental dosage or when stressful times come  
15 up.

16 I think however though, it should be  
17 emphasized. And I'd say just about any medication  
18 I give substance using patients, but in particular  
19 if it's a medication with abuse potential, I would  
20 never say PRN, just take it as you need it.

21 So I think the emphasis should be this may  
22 happen occasionally, may be particularly when

1 they're titrated with the initial titration, if  
2 extra supplemental dosing is needed, the patient  
3 needs to be seen frequently during that time.

4 I think that would have to be emphasized  
5 when it comes to the supplemental dosing, that that  
6 is an indicator that something is going on that  
7 means the patient needs to be seen.

8 DR. KRAMER: Dr. Narendran?

9 DR. NARENDRAN: I do want to say although  
10 patients probably -- I do agree they have to be  
11 seen every month, but there's also the added  
12 benefit of like, quite often, patients call their  
13 and their medication was stolen, and they're  
14 hustling to get in, and they can't get an  
15 appointment, and they go use outside and relapse.

16 So it could prevent that kind of -- when  
17 they feel like all of a sudden they don't have  
18 their medication and they've got to go use, and if  
19 this person's in rural West Virginia or something,  
20 it's a possibility by the time they can get to  
21 Pittsburgh, at least they don't have to freak out  
22 over -- so there are definitely some benefits,



1           although it may not reduce the frequency per se.

2           DR. KRAMER:   Dr. Gordon, did you have  
3           another comment?

4           DR. GORDON:   Yeah, just quick.  I'll agree  
5           with everything Dr. Conley and Dr. Campopiano have  
6           indicated to the FDA's question.  I actually think  
7           the fear that I had with this medication is that  
8           there would be less frequent visits with providers.  
9           And I don't agree with the FDA that this is a  
10          reason to help rural communities.  There are so  
11          many other things that we could be doing.  A  
12          medication that's a Depo injection is not the  
13          answer.

14          DR. KRAMER:   I don't think the FDA -- I  
15          didn't interpret them as saying they thought that,  
16          but we heard that comment from the public hearing  
17          that people were hoping for something that could.

18          So we have a comment from Kathleen Carroll,  
19          first on question -- well, she has one on  
20          question 4.  I'll read her question 5 response  
21          first, since we're on that.

22          She agrees strongly that ongoing monitoring

1 monthly telehealth and urine checks, even with  
2 dropping off at a lab, is needed.

3 "So the FDA has asked that we kind of  
4 summarize where we are on each question. So am I  
5 correct in saying that it sounded to me like  
6 everyone who spoke was in favor of these patients  
7 need to be seen; that you can't just put it in and  
8 think that that's going to mean goodbye. At least  
9 once a month I heard.

10 "I heard, at least Dr. McNicholas say that  
11 she would not reimplant someone who was needing  
12 this throughout the treatment period. Is that a  
13 general feeling? I don't want to put words in  
14 anyone's mouth. Is that a fair summary of what  
15 we've heard?"

16 Okay. If I could just go back and read  
17 Dr. Carroll's thoughtful comments on question 4,  
18 she commented that intent to treat means all  
19 patients randomized. The responder criteria, the  
20 current definition is not appropriate. She was  
21 particularly concerned with that chosen by the  
22 sponsor as it may be some sort of precedent for

1 future studies.

2 The overly optimistic case presented by the  
3 sponsor is of concern, because of the high  
4 demand/expectations as voiced in the public  
5 comments. The worst case scenario done by FDA is  
6 closer to what actual outcomes look like. I'm not  
7 clear why definitions used in other large  
8 buprenorphine trials were not used.

9 I would suggest something like, No rescue  
10 doses after one month; no missed random urines; no  
11 missed/positive urines in the last 2 months. This  
12 is more in line with that of Weiss, et al., in  
13 2011.

14 Okay. We'll move on to question 6. The  
15 sponsor has provided information on a training and  
16 certification program to ensure that practitioners  
17 can safely insert Probuphine. However, the  
18 procedure of removing Probuphine after 6 months of  
19 implantation is not readily modeled for the  
20 purposes of training because there is development  
21 of fibrotic tissue around the implants.

22 Discuss the steps the sponsor should take

1 to ensure that removals, including complicated  
2 removals, are performed appropriately.

3 Dr. Grieger?

4 DR. GRIEGER: This was my biggest concern  
5 about this whole proposal, is that I think that  
6 practicing on a pork loin just doesn't get it for  
7 me. I mean that's not the way I learned to be a  
8 doctor. If you're going to do procedures, I think  
9 you have to do them on humans with a preceptor  
10 watching you do them, unless it's something so  
11 close to what you already do.

12 But you're talking about to get to the outer  
13 rods, you're doing one dissection underneath the  
14 skin and trying not to cause any problems. I don't  
15 even think most anesthesiologists are used to doing  
16 that. Probably ICU docs are used to doing that  
17 because they're putting in mainlines and stuff like  
18 that. But I think that, really, there needs to be  
19 something more than practicing on a pig loin. It  
20 just doesn't make it.

21 I'm curious about the -- we had some people  
22 from that, what is it, DBRUP's group, in here

1 earlier. What does the Nexplanon certification  
2 program require? I tried to get that from them,  
3 but you have to sign up and go to the course. They  
4 won't just tell you over the phone what it is they  
5 do.

6 But I mean, I don't know. Other physicians  
7 in here, would you feel comfortable doing that?  
8 Would you feel comfortable with having it done to  
9 you by somebody that doesn't routinely do that?

10 DR. PICKAR: By you, Tom, any time.

11 DR. GRIEGER: No. I wouldn't feel  
12 comfortable doing it. That's my concern is that it  
13 would require some different type of training.

14 DR. KRAMER: Someone from FDA's going to  
15 help us out here.

16 DR. CHANG: My name is Christina Chang. I'm  
17 the clinical team leader in DBRUP, the Division of  
18 Bone Reproductive and Urologic Products. So as you  
19 know, the Norplant was the first iteration. And in  
20 the history of contraceptive implants, there have  
21 been many, many iterations until Nexplanon.

22 So our experience with these implants really

1 have evolved, and Norplant was marketed quickly,  
2 and the launch was very wide. Then within a few  
3 years or so, marketing was discontinued; I think it  
4 was back in 2002.

5 Right now, the use of Nexplanon, it's coming  
6 back, but it hasn't certainly reached the promise  
7 that was held out for Norplant back then. At  
8 first, when Norplant was approved, there was no  
9 certification program. So we may be regretting  
10 that at this moment, but there's nothing we could  
11 have done.

12 There was no REMS program back then, and by  
13 the time Nexplanon was approved, we felt like the  
14 OB/GYN experience, or the community, is experienced  
15 enough that we didn't need a certification program.  
16 So that's the sentiment that we have right now  
17 because everyone's fairly familiar with the risks  
18 of the procedures.

19 DR. GRIEGER: Well, I'm a little confused,  
20 because if you go on to their website, they've got  
21 a thing to sign up to get the certification  
22 training, and they've got the same REMS thing where

1 you can put in your zip code and it will tell you  
2 within 50 miles, 100 miles, 150 miles, who is  
3 certified to do that. And it's a wide variety of  
4 people. There are physician's assistants who are  
5 certified. There are nurse practitioners who are  
6 certified. OB/GYN that are certified, and surgeons  
7 that are certified. So I don't think it takes a  
8 physician to do it, but they have some type of  
9 certification program that they require in order to  
10 be able to do the implants.

11 MS. CHANG: Well, the certification program  
12 is implemented voluntarily by the applicant for  
13 Nexplanon.

14 DR. KRAMER: Dr. Ionescu?

15 DR. IONESCU: I think in the grand scheme of  
16 procedures from many of our surgical colleagues,  
17 ICU colleagues, this is probably not a big deal.  
18 However, I do think that because this is something  
19 new, as far as the removals go, I think there has  
20 to be a really strict program in place if this were  
21 to get passed.

22 For example, there are some super users that

1 have done this many, many times who are experts.  
2 Maybe if they for the first few years could be kind  
3 of on call and maybe they could do like Facetime or  
4 something with the physicians that have already  
5 certified and kind of on demand -- it might be  
6 something that they kind of have to be on call and  
7 can answer at any time if someone needs help, or  
8 maybe have super users set up in certain urban  
9 areas as indicated by zip code, where patients and  
10 providers, if they're having issues, they have  
11 someone that they can go to.

12 Because ultimately, at the end of the day,  
13 procedures are all about volume, and the more a  
14 provider does it, the better they're going to be at  
15 it. However, those first few years might be a  
16 little bit tricky as people get their volumes. So  
17 I think it's doable; it's just having something in  
18 place.

19 MS. SHELDON: I just want to confirm, both  
20 of your suggestions are actually part of our plan.  
21 They're not part of the required REMS, but we will  
22 be making our master trainers available at any time



1 in order to Facetime, or get any other kind of  
2 consultation, and the map will be available for  
3 location of clinicians who are kind of super users  
4 and centers of excellence.

5 DR. KRAMER: I'd hate to be the patient  
6 sitting there when the doctor picked up the phone  
7 and tried to do Facetime to find out what they're  
8 doing wrong. Sorry. It's getting late.  
9 Dr. Higgins?

10 DR. HIGGINS: I just wanted to raise the  
11 point that the Norplant experience is completely  
12 different when we're talking about a completely  
13 different population. I imagine this would be used  
14 in people with thinner tissue, lack of musculature  
15 structures that would be present in a younger  
16 population.

17 DR. KRAMER: Dr. Narendran?

18 DR. NARENDRAN: Yes. I just think for the  
19 non-proceduralist, for psychiatrists, general  
20 practitioners who don't really do routinely  
21 surgical procedures, it's probably good to have  
22 like a live person and maybe like observe them for

1 the first three or five -- like that's what they do  
2 if we have do arterial lines in our studies. The  
3 anesthesiologist kind of sees how we do it, so they  
4 give us -- like after five, they credential us.

5 So maybe for them, it must be a different.  
6 And probably for an anesthesiologist doing it on a  
7 pork tenderloin, probably not a big deal. I'm sure  
8 it's not necessary.

9 DR. KRAMER: Dr. Kotz?

10 DR. KOTZ: I just wanted to clarify. My  
11 understanding is that when the person that  
12 implants, the proceduralist, that they have to be  
13 waived; is that right? Is that what one of the  
14 slides said?

15 So if that's the answer, then when you just  
16 said, Tom, that when you go on the website there is  
17 nurse practitioners and other people besides  
18 physicians that are being trained. I'm not sure  
19 why that is.

20 DR. KRAMER: Okay. Are you asking a  
21 question of the sponsor, Dr. Kotz?

22 DR. KOTZ: Pardon me?

1 DR. HERTZ: I think that website that was  
2 referred to by Dr. Grieger was for Norplant or for  
3 the contraceptive, not for this.

4 DR. KOTZ: Oh, okay. Thank you.

5 DR. KRAMER: Well if we have a question,  
6 I'll call you. Dr. Campopiano? Okay. All right.

7 So what's a fair summary of this? There are  
8 some people that are uncomfortable with the  
9 explantation procedure and the blunt dissection. A  
10 suggestion of actual observed implantation with a  
11 mentor prior to -- but we don't have any --

12 DR. GRIEGER: Unless you're in practice and  
13 especially where you do something very similar to  
14 that. Yes, if you're doing arterial venous  
15 grafting, you're going to know how to do this.

16 DR. KRAMER: And what's the mechanism,  
17 though? Are you proposing that this be --

18 DR. GRIEGER: I don't know what a clear  
19 mechanism would be other than what's kind of  
20 traditional, is that you would go to a center that  
21 routinely does a bunch of these and hang out for a  
22 morning and watch five of them get removed. The

1       problem is when it first starts out and you don't  
2       have a lot of centers --

3               DR. KRAMER:   And are people going to do  
4       this?

5               DR. GRIEGER:   Who's going to be doing it?

6               DR. KRAMER:   Do they have the time to do  
7       this?

8               DR. GRIEGER:   Right.   But I think if you  
9       then want to do it three years from now, as a  
10       psychiatrist, I might be interested in doing it.  
11       But I think I'd have to go watch two of them be  
12       done, and I'd have to do one under direct  
13       supervision and make sure I'm going through the  
14       checklist, just like they do with the pork  
15       tenderloin, but with real skin.

16               DR. KRAMER:   Real skin, real person.

17               DR. GRIEGER:   And real bleeders, and what do  
18       you do if you hit an arteriole that's pulsing out a  
19       little bit blood?   Do you just put pressure on it  
20       and let it ooze and turn into a hematoma?   Or do  
21       you -- what do you do with it?

22               DR. KRAMER:   Dr. McNicholas?

1 DR. McNICOLAS: I agree with what Tom has  
2 said, but I think that there's a larger problem  
3 here, and I don't know how it can be addressed by  
4 the sponsor. And that is, you send a bunch of  
5 practicing psychiatrists to even practice on a pork  
6 tenderloin, half of them aren't going to be able to  
7 do it.

8 How many psychiatrists in this room have put  
9 sutures in, in the past 10 years? I think if you  
10 have a bunch of psychiatrists and probably even  
11 internists who don't do it and stuff like that, you  
12 take them and you start to train them, and they're  
13 going to go, "This is too much trouble. I'm not  
14 going to do it."

15 I don't know how that gets addressed, but I  
16 think that's a major concern, that you have got to  
17 figure out how to make this palatable to the  
18 clinical population that needs to be able to use  
19 it.

20 DR. KRAMER: I think we need a clarification  
21 from the sponsor. I thought the sponsor said that  
22 they originally considered just using surgically

1       trained individuals, and then changed their mind,  
2       or something happened. Could you clarify that?

3               MS. SHELDON: Right. So to start,  
4       psychiatrists are clearly very critical to this  
5       field and to the adoption of any product, but you  
6       guys are 24 percent of the people who prescribe  
7       buprenorphine right now and the vast majority of  
8       other clinicians who prescribe buprenorphine have  
9       some sort of surgical specialty background that  
10      allows them to do so.

11             We've actually also had a number of  
12      psychiatrists who said that this is a second  
13      specialty and they feel that they can actually do  
14      the procedure.

15             In our original estimation, we suggested  
16      that people with procedural specialty or folks who  
17      have done -- they've just kind of gotten into doing  
18      some procedures and have done one at least in the  
19      last three months, should be the ones that are  
20      allowed to take the training in the first place.

21             The Division of Risk Management pointed out  
22      that restricting access by virtue of someone's

1 specialty or training may not be appropriate. And  
2 we, ourselves, did see in the human factor study  
3 that this wasn't something that was generalizable.  
4 There were some psychiatrists, especially if they  
5 were pretty new, they were pretty early in their  
6 career and had just been out of training a couple  
7 of years, who did fantastically well.

8           So it seemed more reasonable to let people  
9 self-select, and if psychiatrists think that they  
10 can learn the procedure, they're welcome to come to  
11 training and pass the competency. If they don't  
12 pass the competency, then they will not be  
13 certified to implant.

14           If somebody needs to go to another clinic,  
15 at least to refer out to another clinician, the  
16 other clinician will need to be data waived.

17           DR. KRAMER: Thank you for the  
18 clarification. Dr. Pickar?

19           DR. PICKAR: Yes. I don't think there's  
20 necessarily a danger. They psychiatrists who want  
21 to train will be able to do it just fine. The  
22 bigger issue for you folks is can you get into

1       enough people? It's just simply the mechanics of  
2       getting this important drug out and getting it into  
3       people, and that's a strategy. I don't know if  
4       that's for us. But boy, that's going to be a  
5       strategy for you folks, and I'm sure you're  
6       thinking about it all the way. But that's  
7       critical, whether it's the family practice guys or  
8       the shrinks.

9                I don't think you'll get incompetent guys  
10       doing that, or gals. I don't think that's what  
11       will happen. You just might not find that many  
12       frequent psychiatrists doing it.

13               DR. KRAMER: Dr. Campopiano?

14               DR. CAMPOPIANO: I think it makes sense to  
15       train anybody who's willing to come and be trained  
16       and certify those who can pass the training, and  
17       then perhaps have something in place like the -- I  
18       can't your name sign, but the doctor from  
19       Pittsburgh over there -- that if you don't have a  
20       certain -- if you can't report a certain number of  
21       procedures in the last reasonable period of time,  
22       then perhaps you need to do this, your first case,



1 under supervision.

2 That may sound burdensome, but I think it  
3 may actually promote adoption, because that person  
4 who's just a little, like, yes, I really want to do  
5 this and I think I can do it, but I'm never going  
6 to do that first case, because I'm just not quite  
7 comfortable enough -- but if somebody's coming out  
8 and is going to stand over my shoulder, and talk me  
9 through it, or just be there, maybe then I will  
10 adopt that technology.

11 So it's a fine line between making it  
12 burdensome versus promoting adoption. But I think  
13 that there's probably -- maybe it needs to be a  
14 fairly solid rule that if you don't have X number  
15 of procedures of a certain type in your background  
16 in the last certain window of time, you will have  
17 somebody watch you do your first one, sort of the  
18 way they require your records when you want to get  
19 procedure privileges in the hospital or something,  
20 just to make it very clear.

21 DR. KRAMER: Okay. All right. Go ahead.

22 DR. IONESCU: It's kind of like ECT a little

1 bit. No psychiatrist ever does ECT without being  
2 trained. I think this is kind of equivalent to  
3 that.

4 DR. PICKAR: That's a good analogy.

5 DR. KRAMER: Okay. Number 7. The sponsor  
6 has proposed a risk evaluation and mitigation  
7 strategy, which consists of restricted distribution  
8 and a training/certification program for healthcare  
9 professionals who will insert and remove the  
10 product.

11 Discuss whether the REMS is adequate to  
12 address the risk of potential complications  
13 associated with the insertion and removal and  
14 abuse, misuse, and accidental overdose.

15 I think the discussion we just had is  
16 absolutely relevant to this question. I think I  
17 heard a summary that there should be actual  
18 hands-on training on people, and that we realize  
19 that you probably can't specify by specialty, but  
20 the training should be required. And I thought  
21 Dr. Campopiano's way of expressing that that  
22 actually could promote the use because people

1 wouldn't have to feel there's something wrong with  
2 them because they are uncomfortable; they might get  
3 over that.

4           So is there anything else the FDA is looking  
5 for on that question? No? Is it possible that  
6 we're on to the voting question? Okay. Yes?

7           DR. McNICHOLAS: On that question, they have  
8 stuff on not just the insertion and removal, but  
9 abuse, misuse, and accidental overdose. Did I miss  
10 part of that on what is included in the REMS on  
11 that?

12           DR. KRAMER: Yes, yes. Okay, we'll open it  
13 up to comments on that. Oh, I'm being told I have  
14 to read that into the record. I thought I did read  
15 it. Discuss whether the REMS is adequate to  
16 address the risks of potential complications  
17 associated with the insertion and removal  
18 procedures, and abuse, misuse, and accidental  
19 overdose.

20           DR. McNICHOLAS: Does the REMS address the  
21 last three: the abuse, misuse, and accidental  
22 overdose, because I don't think that we got a lot

1 of information on that.

2 DR. KRAMER: Of the implant or of sublingual  
3 buprenorphine?

4 DR. PICKAR: It's just the way the  
5 question's worded.

6 DR. KRAMER: Yes. Would you like me to  
7 expand on it?

8 DR. LEHRFELD: Hi. This is Kim Lehrfeld,  
9 Division of Risk Management at the FDA. The  
10 accidental overdose, misuse, and abuse, it's really  
11 related to if the device is somehow expelled from  
12 the patient. Therefore, the education is just how  
13 a patient should adequately handle if a device  
14 starts to protrude or actually falls out.

15 So it has more to do with what happens in  
16 those rare cases that we saw, but very important  
17 cases. So it really has to do with patient  
18 counseling, the med guide, being reviewed by the  
19 inserter as well as the prescriber, as well as the  
20 patient counseling tool available to prescriber who  
21 may not be the one inserting it, but needs to talk  
22 about if those complications occur. And making

1       sure the end disposal of the product appropriately  
2       when it's removed.

3               Also, since the prescriber may not be the  
4       one inserting it, we do want them to be aware if  
5       that patient has to be managed 3 months after it's  
6       inserted and there's a complication. We want them  
7       to be aware to how to counsel their patient if it  
8       does protrude

9               DR. KRAMER: Dr. Grieger?

10              DR. GRIEGER: We got the general layout of  
11       the thing, which basically had a big circle, and  
12       the patient was in one part and the dispensing  
13       person was in another part of the circle. I guess  
14       the question is have they provided the details of  
15       exactly how they're going to monitor that? If this  
16       event occurs, who does what, what's the time frame  
17       of getting these things done?

18              A REMS program is complicated. Like the  
19       clozapine REMS program. Literally you've got  
20       designees that are sending stuff up and you have to  
21       accept new patients into your thing. It's a very  
22       systematic way of doing the REMS. I don't know if

1 they've given that same amount of detail at this  
2 point, and maybe they don't have to. I mean  
3 they've laid out what they plan to do. Maybe the  
4 specifics can follow later.

5 DR. LEHRFELD: We have some details. I will  
6 say because all of the training has to be live,  
7 it's a little easier for them to set this up, as  
8 long as they have the training session set up.  
9 That's where everyone will be enrolled. There's  
10 not an online component to this where there's  
11 training or any aspect of that. At this point in  
12 time, everything's going to be live. So the  
13 prescribers and the implanters will both have to go  
14 to that session. That's where they'll become  
15 enrolled.

16 So we do have some of those details, and we  
17 also have details of the distribution process.  
18 But, as with all REMS, there will be growing pains  
19 when it first gets approved. We do everything we  
20 can to get as much detail as we can so we  
21 understand the process so that doesn't happen,  
22 but --

1 DR. KRAMER: Okay. Dr. McNicholas?

2 DR. McNICHOLAS: Yes, when I look at this  
3 distribution system, the physician has to order the  
4 medication. Is that going to have to go through  
5 DEA forms? And when it's received, does it have to  
6 be logged in and logged out and et cetera,  
7 et cetera. Is this going to be a paperwork  
8 nightmare for the office.

9 DR. LEHRFELD: I'll honestly say I'm not the  
10 expert in that. This is a C3 as opposed to a C2.  
11 C2's have a lot more controls, but there are  
12 specific outlines for how buprenorphine is managed  
13 when prescribers right now order it. So the  
14 recording and logging would be the same for anyone  
15 else who keeps any buprenorphine in their office  
16 for initiating Subutex on patients if anyone's  
17 doing that.

18 DR. KRAMER: And is there a DEA -- can  
19 anyone answer it more?

20 DR. McNICHOLAS: I mean, most people don't  
21 keep it in their office, because it's so  
22 burdensome. There's a difference between writing a

1 prescription for a patient and ordering from a  
2 supplier.

3 DR. LEHRFELD: I completely agree, and like  
4 I said, I don't know what the CSA requires of  
5 recording for people who order buprenorphine in  
6 their office. I don't know if anyone here has any  
7 experience with that.

8 DR. KRAMER: It sounds like this is an  
9 implication of a decision, but it's not the basis  
10 for our considerations here today, but it's a very  
11 good question.

12 DR. LEHRFELD: No, it would not be within  
13 the REMS. We would expect that the prescribers  
14 would understand how to order it.

15 DR. KRAMER: Dr. Hertz?

16 DR. HERTZ: I would like to see if the  
17 sponsor would care to address some of the mechanics  
18 of the practicalities here.

19 MS. SHELDON: Probuphine would have to be  
20 ordered through a single distributor, through a buy  
21 and bill process, and the same controlled  
22 substances regulations would apply in terms of



1 storing in a locked and secure cabinet and  
2 disposing as pharmaceutical biohazard waste.

3 We have provided a log-in sheet, and  
4 depending on how the office is used to keeping  
5 records -- because while many clinicians don't  
6 currently keep buprenorphine in their offices, some  
7 do, and some actually keep other kinds of  
8 controlled substances. So they may have their own  
9 systems for logging in and logging out.

10 We have a receipt form where you would  
11 record receiving it, and then afterwards, when it's  
12 been, of course, disposed, so that everything is  
13 properly documented. This again is not considered  
14 part of REMS at this point, but as it may be of  
15 assistance to people in following what is required  
16 by the Controlled Substances Act, it will be made  
17 available.

18 DR. KRAMER: Okay. The next question is a  
19 voting question and I'm going to read you  
20 instructions about the voting, but first I'll read  
21 question 8. Based on the data presented and  
22 discussed today, do the efficacy, safety, and

1 risk-benefit profile of Probuphine support the  
2 approval of this application for a population of  
3 patients previously stable on a regimen of  
4 sublingual buprenorphine, as defined during prior  
5 discussion?

6 Then in discussion after that, we're going  
7 to discuss, comment, on further developments or  
8 explorations, higher doses the sponsor should  
9 undertake. Any questions?

10 DR. DODD: With regard to this question, we  
11 say efficacy, what are we talking about?  
12 Noninferiority? Are we talking about superiority?  
13 Are we talking about the 20 percent margin? Are we  
14 talking about -- which analysis are we referring  
15 to? Could I get some clarification?

16 DR. HERTZ: It's always interesting to find  
17 how our incredibly worked on, thought up, discussed  
18 and edited questions can come out less than crystal  
19 clear.

20 So I think the fairest way to say that the  
21 efficacy question would be, within what you've  
22 heard today, do you think there's efficacy and

1 safety such that the overall profile supports  
2 approval?

3 I think that opens you up to decide on the  
4 analysis you consider appropriate and the safety  
5 that you consider appropriate. And then, perhaps,  
6 when we go around to ask folks to say their vote  
7 for the record, if you'd like to comment on any  
8 aspect of what you took into account to support  
9 your vote, that might be an opportunity to explain  
10 a little more.

11 DR. KRAMER: We will be using an electronic  
12 voting system for the meeting. Once we begin the  
13 vote, the buttons will start flashing and will  
14 continue to flash even after you have entered your  
15 vote. Please press the button firmly that  
16 corresponds to your vote. If you are unsure of  
17 your vote or you wish to change your vote, you may  
18 press the corresponding button until the vote is  
19 closed.

20 After everyone has completed their vote, the  
21 vote will be locked in. The vote will then be  
22 displayed on the screen. The DFO will read the

1 vote from the screen into the record. Next, we  
2 will go around the room, and each individual who  
3 voted will state their name and vote into the  
4 record. You can also state the reason why you  
5 voted as you did, if you want. We will continue in  
6 the same manner until all questions have been  
7 answered or discussed.

8 Does anyone have any questions,  
9 clarifications? Is everyone ready to vote? Okay.

10 (Vote taken.)

11 LCDR SHEPHERD: For the record, the vote is  
12 12 yes, 5 no.

13 DR. KRAMER: Now, the vote is complete,  
14 we'll go around the table and have everyone who  
15 voted, state their name, vote, and if you want to,  
16 you can state the reason why you voted as you did  
17 into the record. Dr. Campopiano, would you mind  
18 starting off the record?

19 DR. CAMPOPIANO: I'm supposed to say my  
20 name? Okay. Melinda Campopiano. My vote is yes.  
21 I'm satisfied that the product is not inferior and  
22 offers a benefit not currently available in other

1 products.

2 My, I guess, modifications or stipulations  
3 would be that the patients be behaviorally stable  
4 and that clear clinical guidance about who's  
5 appropriate for this medication, how to manage  
6 breakthrough, withdrawal, relapse, polysubstance  
7 use, et cetera, while on the medication be provided  
8 and that supervision of the medication and  
9 behavioral interventions be on par with other  
10 formulations.

11 DR. BICKEL: Warren Bickel, I voted yes.  
12 I'll second all your supplementary material, but I  
13 found that the FDA's very conservative analysis  
14 that rendered a noninferiority analysis was very  
15 important in my determination.

16 DR. DODD: Lori Dodd, and I voted no,  
17 largely because I wasn't sure what I was voting  
18 for, so I didn't want to vote yes. I think it  
19 depends a lot on what the noninferiority margin is.  
20 And furthermore, it depends on some yet to be seen  
21 analyses of the missing data, which I think have  
22 been described through the panel. So if you call

1 me back in a month, I might change my vote.

2 DR. TROENDLE: James Troendle. I voted yes.  
3 Although I think the sponsor's analysis was pretty  
4 much incomplete, I do think the FDA's analysis was  
5 pretty thorough and gave what I would consider to  
6 be pretty conservative assumptions that still being  
7 able to pass a fairly small noninferiority margin.  
8 So I was convinced by that.

9 MR. YESENKO: Michael Yesenko. I voted no  
10 based on the way the question was written. The  
11 sponsor was able to provide an analysis, but I  
12 voted according to the way the question was  
13 written, rather than the way FDA interpreted it at  
14 the end.

15 DR. HIGGINS: Jennifer Higgins. I voted no.

16 DR. PRESTON: Kenzie Preston. I voted yes.  
17 I think the FDA did a very thorough evaluation. I  
18 do want to say that I think the labeling needs to  
19 be very clear about the patient population on whom  
20 it was tested, that people on low doses of  
21 buprenorphine who've been shown to be stable.

22 DR. McNICHOLAS: Laura McNicholas. I voted

1       yes. I also agree with the FDA's analysis of the  
2       data more so than the sponsor's. And I also second  
3       the issue of the way that the label needs to be  
4       worded in terms of behavioral stability, as well as  
5       the dose of buprenorphine. I also think there  
6       needs to be something in the label about how to  
7       manage supplemental doses and what the implications  
8       of supplemental doses are.

9               DR. GRIEGER: Tom Grieger. I voted yes. I  
10       think that overall the data did have some problems  
11       in the analysis. As the FDA put their input into  
12       it, it was improved. I think clearly there was not  
13       evidence of significant risk using this agent, and  
14       there is evidence of significant benefit and  
15       hopefully great promise once it's actually out  
16       there.

17               DR. PICKAR: I voted yes. I think the FDA  
18       did a very nice, fair job in sort of reanalyzing it  
19       as it was. And I think the issue of efficacy in  
20       this case, in noninferiority was demonstrated. I  
21       think this will save some folks lives, and we heard  
22       from the public on how intense and awful these

1 experiences are for everybody involved.

2 So from a safety point of view I think  
3 you're in good shape and I think it's noninferior,  
4 and I vote to approve it.

5 DR. KRAMER: Could you state your name,  
6 Dr. Pickar, into the record?

7 DR. PICKAR: My name is Dave Pickar, and  
8 I'll stand by that.

9 (Laughter.)

10 DR. KRAMER: And you voted yes.

11 DR. PICKAR: And I voted yes.

12 DR. KRAMER: My name is Dr. Judith Kramer,  
13 and I voted no, and I was very conflicted about  
14 this. It seemed to me, starting with the review of  
15 the materials in advance and listening to the  
16 discussions today in the open public hearing, quite  
17 a blurring between the fundamental problem we've  
18 got of the epidemic, which is truly a public health  
19 crisis. And I think all of us, everyone in the  
20 room, the sponsor, the panel, and all the people in  
21 the open public hearing desperately want something  
22 to be available to us to use.



1           I realize this is a very -- I mostly focused  
2           on clinical trials in my career, and I realize this  
3           is a very challenging clinical trial population. I  
4           fully understand that. But I was dismayed by what  
5           I thought met all the criteria for not a very  
6           rigorous approach on the part of the sponsor in  
7           terms of things like deciding to leave out  
8           3 patients and then claiming that it is really  
9           superior, and repeatedly using that as the line.

10           So I felt that there was already an  
11           inflation going on. And when I started to hear the  
12           statisticians talk about the lack of  
13           conservativeness of the margin, of the  
14           noninferiority margin, I realized I'm very  
15           concerned about the precedent this sets about what  
16           we're going to do for this epidemic.

17           The bigger picture, the whole time I've been  
18           thinking to myself, this was presented like it was  
19           a 6-month treatment or a year treatment. But wait  
20           a minute, these people have been on for 10 years?  
21           And we're not sure about the training and we're not  
22           sure about what's going to happen, but after it's

1 on the market, we'll look into it?

2 We don't have a strategy. There were some  
3 things in the material that didn't come out in the  
4 discussion today about opioid use being a surrogate  
5 endpoint for lack -- we're talking about treating  
6 opioid addiction, so what is the goal? What are we  
7 actually doing?

8 It doesn't appear we're trying to withdraw  
9 people because the specialists who say that these  
10 patients at this level, if they come off 75 to  
11 80 percent of them will be using.

12 So we are talking about long-term treatment,  
13 maintenance treatment, but we haven't studied that.  
14 And we're claiming it's superior to something that  
15 we know has done well and has saved many lives.  
16 And the biggest elephant in the room is that we  
17 have an access problem. People aren't getting  
18 treatments that are available because of a law that  
19 limits the number of patients a practitioner, who  
20 would be willing to treat more, could treat.

21 So I don't think with our desire to do  
22 something, we should be careless about what we

1 address. Somebody needs to get active and change  
2 the law and get more people able to treat and use  
3 the drugs that are approved, and we need to be  
4 rigorous about the precedence we set. And I'll see  
5 what Dr. Dodd thinks in a few weeks.

6 DR. IONESCU: Dawn Ionescu. I voted yes,  
7 primarily thanks to the FDA's very thorough  
8 analysis, showing that this did, indeed, pass the  
9 noninferiority margin that was set at the outset.  
10 Whether or not that margin is right, it was set,  
11 and therefore beat that.

12 Just as an aside, I think that this  
13 represents somewhat of an exciting thing beyond the  
14 statistics, beyond the numbers, and that this is an  
15 example of psychiatry breaking through the status  
16 quo that we currently have, thinking outside the  
17 box, thinking for future, potential future  
18 treatment. So thank you for that.

19 DR. NARENDRAN: Raj Narendran. I voted yes.  
20 I thought the FDA's sensitivity analysis, even with  
21 all the conservative assumptions, seem to  
22 demonstrate noninferiority, and I think there's a

1       need.  Although, I do feel that the labeling has to  
2       be crystal clear and offer a very narrow  
3       indication, which should really mimic the  
4       population they recruited and their sample.  I  
5       think that's very important.

6               DR. BRADY:  Kathleen Brady.  I voted yes,  
7       and I really don't think I have anything to add to  
8       all the reasons people have already given.

9               DR. KRAMER:  Dr. Carroll, would you like me  
10       to read your response into the record?

11              DR. CARROLL:  Yes, if you can.

12              DR. KRAMER:  Okay.  If I say anything  
13       incorrect, please speak up.  For the record,  
14       Kathleen Carroll voted yes, but with mixed feelings  
15       and with multiple caveats and concerns, including:  
16       a clearer definition of what constitutes a stable  
17       patient; clear language with labeling covering some  
18       of the concerns raised in the discussion regarding  
19       regular monitoring; re-analysis of sponsor trial  
20       data with corrections as noted in the discussion  
21       including ITT, handling of missing data; consider  
22       other definitions of response, clarity, and REMS

1 regarding training of physicians for implantation  
2 and removal.

3 Dr. Gordon?

4 DR. GORDON: Adam Gordon. I voted yes. I  
5 actually had a difficult time on this one simply  
6 because of several caveats I'll mention briefly. I  
7 do think that the FDA did a great job in  
8 re-analyzing the data and being very conservative  
9 in their analysis. And I think the noninferiority  
10 issue really swayed me.

11 Certainly, I think that there's more benefit  
12 than risk at this point for this approval, and  
13 that's what really swayed me. However, I do want  
14 to point out two or three things that I thought  
15 were really concerning.

16 I think the issue of stability is not  
17 well-defined. And based on that lack of a clear  
18 definition of what a stable patient is, I really  
19 worry, postmarketing, whether we're going to have a  
20 lot of aberrant behaviors, aberrant use of this  
21 medication in this very vulnerable population.

22 I think in general, reflecting on my patient

1 population, I think you're going to have a lot of  
2 people on supplemental doses of this medication.  
3 And particularly if people, practitioners, who we  
4 can't regulate right now with normal buprenorphine  
5 practices, are doing untoward things, I really  
6 worry that we may insight a harm with this  
7 implantable device, implantable medication in this  
8 population.

9           So with those caveats, I was a little bit  
10 concerned, but overall, based on the evidence  
11 presented today, not the implications down the  
12 road, but the evidence presented today, I voted  
13 yes.

14           DR. KOTZ: Margaret Kotz. And it's with  
15 mixed feelings I voted no. The reasons for my  
16 voting no were really spelled out well by Dr. Kathy  
17 Carroll. And the main things were the supplemental  
18 medication, and in terms that does have increased  
19 risk for diversion I feel. And the other thing  
20 was, is what do you do after two years? That still  
21 is a huge question for me.

22           DR. KRAMER: Okay. So we've read into the

1 record everyone's response, and we still have  
2 question 9, which is to comment on any suggestions  
3 regarding further development or explorations that  
4 the sponsor should undertake. For instance, higher  
5 doses or anything else you want to suggest.

6 Jennifer Higgins?

7 DR. HIGGINS: I'd like to see more -- a  
8 diverse population studied if possible.

9 DR. KRAMER: Dr. Bickel?

10 DR. BICKEL: I'd like to see different doses  
11 explored. I'd like to see better characterization  
12 of who responds well to this treatment. I'd like  
13 to see exploration into how it could be extended  
14 beyond two years.

15 DR. KRAMER: Dr. McNicholas?

16 DR. McNICHOLES: I would like to see data on  
17 need for supplemental doses. I think that needs to  
18 be followed as this drug is rolled out, as to  
19 whether or not patients require supplemental doses,  
20 and also how often they're being seen; are they  
21 being seen on a regular basis as clinically  
22 appropriate?

1 DR. KRAMER: You mean surveillance of that  
2 or a study?

3 DR. McNICHOLAS: Yes.

4 DR. KRAMER: Dr. Campopiano?

5 DR. CAMPOPIANO: I agree, all of that, plus  
6 I think there's a unique potential for this type of  
7 implantable or Depo product, because it doesn't go  
8 to zero immediately. So I think there's a  
9 potential for a role for this type of technology in  
10 long-term slow titration off of medication for  
11 people for whom it's appropriate. And I think that  
12 would be worth studying.

13 That said, future products should be  
14 analyzed much more rigorously by the sponsor and  
15 much more conservatively, because despite the fact  
16 that people are dying, we have the privilege of  
17 providing this medication through an act of  
18 Congress. And that can be taken away from us if we  
19 are irresponsible with this medication or we screw  
20 it up because we're too glib.

21 So that's just a word of caution, because I  
22 understand more products are in development, and



1 they need to come forward absolutely crisp and  
2 conservative in their analysis.

3 DR. KRAMER: Dr. Narendran?

4 DR. NARENDRAN: My recommendation is we  
5 really do a PET occupancy study. Get the  
6 appropriate dose, 80 percent occupancy, and test  
7 it, because I feel like anything else is like  
8 sub-therapeutic. It's sort of an inferior dose.

9 There's a good literature. I didn't quote  
10 that, but a meta-analysis was on 21 clinical trials  
11 in buprenorphine, that showed that patients  
12 16 milligrams or higher have a higher retention in  
13 21 clinical trials. I know your trial, you felt  
14 very high retention rate.

15 So it's clear evidence that with methadone  
16 and buprenorphine, you have to be at a much higher  
17 dose. So an 80 percent occupancy dose to shoot for  
18 would have saved you a lot of trouble.

19 DR. KRAMER: Dr. Ionescu?

20 DR. IONESCU: As far as recruiting patients,  
21 maybe considering one of those external reader  
22 strategies to really have a nice, as clean as we

1 can get, currently population.

2 DR. KRAMER: Dr. Brady?

3 DR. BRADY: Yes, I think it would be good to  
4 have a study that would help determine what's the  
5 best way for induction or getting people started on  
6 it, how supplemental doses should be used and how  
7 many and for what period of time?

8 DR. KRAMER: Dr. Pickar?

9 DR. PICKAR: I think this might be an  
10 opportunity to really utilize postmarketing data of  
11 any new drug that I think about. I'm just  
12 fascinated to see how it goes. In my judgment, the  
13 risk-reward was on the basis of moving it along.  
14 But this is just an interesting opportunity, so all  
15 the questions are pertaining to that. But what we  
16 have a little more uniquely now is to see data  
17 coming in. So however you can keep track of these  
18 guys and see what we see, I think will be very  
19 helpful for their future development.

20 In terms of their not so conservative  
21 analysis, that's why the FDA is here. Everybody's  
22 got a role.

1 DR. KRAMER: Dr. Dodd?

2 DR. DODD: Yes, from a design perspective,  
3 I'd like to see a little more exploration of the  
4 frequency of the urine measurements because I don't  
5 want the message to be sent that -- because in the  
6 previous studies, they did much more frequent  
7 measurement, well we can back it off and then we  
8 get a non-inferior result.

9 So I'd like to see more of that explored.  
10 Maybe that's a plea to the statisticians to explore  
11 this.

12 DR. KRAMER: Actually, on that point, I  
13 remember reading in the packet that when they did  
14 the survey, that the response was that every -- I  
15 think that every 2 weeks would have been considered  
16 reasonable; 2 weeks and a month was the longest,  
17 and yet the sponsor chose the month instead of the  
18 every 2 weeks. It looks like it would have been  
19 within the realm of practice for these patients  
20 that are maintained.

21 Dr. Preston?

22 DR. PRESTON: So obviously having doses that

1 would be higher would be a good thing. It also  
2 occurs to me that one of the frequent causes of  
3 relapse is missed doses. So if we can possibly  
4 think of this as sort of the baseline medication  
5 administration under sublingual dosing, and that  
6 this would, perhaps if people miss doses, keep them  
7 from having a relapse. And that would be a totally  
8 different paradigm from what's planned now. But it  
9 seems like a potential use of this dose  
10 administration.

11 DR. KRAMER: And it takes away the advantage  
12 of avoiding diversion and pediatric overdose --

13 DR. PRESTON: Yes, that's true.

14 DR. KRAMER: -- and the marketing.

15 DR. McNICHOLAS: One last thing, and it just  
16 occurred to me, because I know coming from  
17 Philadelphia, we had this problem with something  
18 called a naltrexone implant. We have got to keep  
19 track of any ER visits, et cetera, if patients try  
20 and take the implants out themselves. That has got  
21 to be followed, because that's danger that we need  
22 to know about.

1 DR. KRAMER: Do you know of ways to do that?

2 DR. McNICHOLAS: Actually, the ERs in the  
3 tri-state area set up a computer base that they  
4 could all plug into and say the patient came in and  
5 somebody had dug it out of his or her back or, and  
6 now they're in with an infection, et cetera.

7 DR. KRAMER: Somebody would have to organize  
8 that. There's no system that would currently  
9 surveil this.

10 DR. McNICHOLAS: No, the sponsor can set up  
11 a surveillance on that.

12 DR. KRAMER: Is the devices group involved  
13 in looking at this with you or not? Because I know  
14 they've gotten into surveillance of -

15 DR. HERTZ: Only to the extent that they're  
16 evaluating the trochar, the implantation device.

17 DR. KRAMER: Could they help in surveillance  
18 of explants?

19 DR. HERTZ: We will certainly ask them what  
20 they have available. We'll take this topic up for  
21 further discussion and see what resources might be  
22 available or might need to be requested.

1 DR. KRAMER: Any other comments?

2 (No response).

3 **Adjournment**

4 DR. KRAMER: The FDA got their questions  
5 answered? Thank you all for staying until the  
6 bitter end and being so forthright.

7 DR. HERTZ: Yes, thank you all. Greatly  
8 appreciate all the input.

9 (Whereupon, at 4:55 p.m., the meeting was  
10 adjourned.)

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22